

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

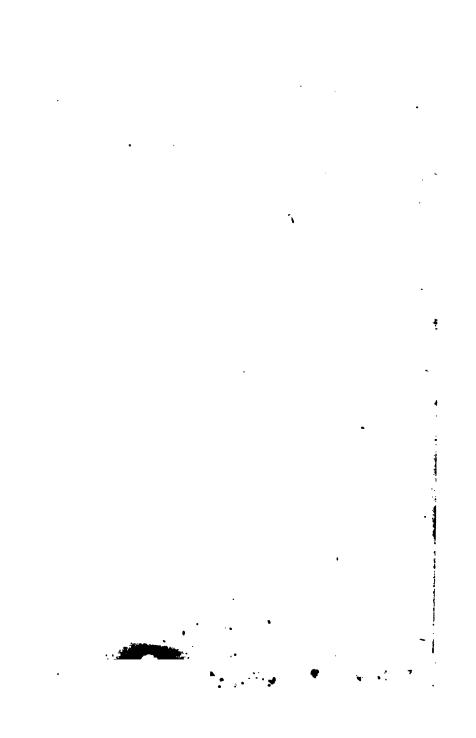
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/

VEGETABLE MATERIA MEDICA

ILLUSTRATED

WILLS



1.0.484.

•

.

.

MANUAL

OF

VEGETABLE MATERIA MEDICA.

BY

GEORGE S. V. WILLS, M.P.S., &c.,

PRINCIPAL OF THE WESTMINSTER COLLEGE OF CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY.

AUTHOR OF THE "ELEMENTS OF PHARMACY," "A HANDBOOK TO
PRACTICAL ANALYSIS," "METRIC SYSTEM AND PHYSICS,"

"UNIVERSAL POSTAL SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION," &c.



With 105 Coloured Illustrations.

FOURTH EDITION.

REVISED AND ENLARGED.

LONDON:

SIMPKIN, MARSHALL & Co.,
And at the COLLEGE, 62, Lambeth Road, S.E.
1878.

Entered at Stationers' Hall.

151. 0. 484.

* •



		•		
	••			
•				
			٠	

PREFACE.

THIS manual is intended to supply a want long felt by gentlemen preparing for the various Examinations in Materia Medica; it comprises a thorough description of all the drugs obtained from the vegetable kingdom, and in another book now published (Wills' Elements of Pharmacy) will be found an account of the preparations of these drugs used in medicine. The work is rendered more particularly useful by containing the following specialities:—

- 1st.—A map of the world, by reference to which the habitat of a drug, and the geographical position of that habitat may be ascertained in a few moments.
- 2nd.—A tabulated list of the natural orders, with the botanical names of the drugs belonging to the various orders.
- 3rd.—105 Coloured Illustrations of the most important Barks, Roots, Leaves, Gums, &c., showing their principal characteristics.
- 4th.—A tabulated list of the different adulterations, and the various drugs so adulterated.
- 5th.—A tabulated list of the per centages of the active principles contained in the different drugs.
- 6th.—The different methods for the extraction of the B.P. alkaloids.
- 7th.—The numbers attached to the names of the drugs refer to the numbered specimens in the Materia Medica Museum at Westminster College, and to the coloured illustrations.
- 8th.—A collection of 800 questions is inserted, in order to afford an indication of the style and scope of examination in the subject of Materia Medica, after a careful study of which, a candidate is absolutely certain of success in that subject.

THE VEGETABLI

Is divided into

1. Phanerogamia.

Flowering or Cotyledonous Plants, propagated by seeds, having a visible embryo, divided into 2 classes.

Endogens or Monocotyledones.

Containing one cotyledon, germination endorhizal, parallel veined leaves, parts of the flower arranged in "threes."

These are divided into 3 sub-classes.

1. Glumaceæ.

Leaves permanent, no petals or calyx, flowers enclosed in bracts called glumes or paleæ.

2. Petaloideæ.

Leaves permanent, perianth verticillate. Sometimes absent.

3. Dictyogenæ.

Leaves reticulated, deciduous floral envelope, verticillate.

2. Exogens or Dicotyledones,

Containing two cotyledons, germination exorhizal, reticulated leaves, parts of the flower arranged in "fours" or "fives."

These are divided into:-

1. Gymnospermia.

Ovules naked or not enclosed in an ovary, and are fertilized directly by the action of the pollen on the ovules.

Example.—Natural order (Coniferæ).

2. Angiospermia.

Ovules enclosed in an ovary, fertilized indirectly by the action of the pollen on the stigma.

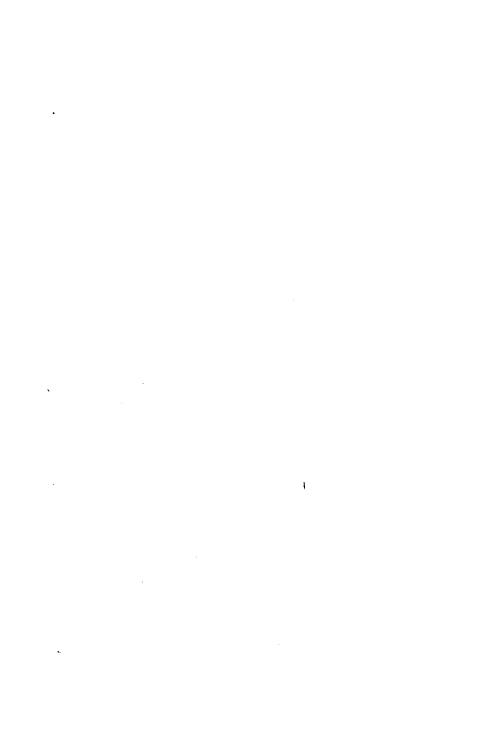
This is divided into 4 sub-classes :-

1. Thalamifloræ. 2. Calycifloræ. 3. Corollifloræ For description, see

next page.

4. Monochlamydeæ

•



KINGDOM

sub-kingdoms.

2. Cryptogamia.

Flowerless or Acotyledonous Plants, propagated by spores instead of seeds, no cotyledons, germination heterorhizal, leaves with furcate venation, divided into 2 sub-classes.

1. Thallogenæ.

2. Acrogenæ.

Which have no distinction between stems and leaves, and have no stomata.

Which have a distinguishable stem, and possess stomata.

1. Thalamifloræ.

Calyx and corolla, corolla distinct, petals on thalamus, stamens hypogynous, or adherent to the sides of the ovary.

2. Calycifloræ.

Calyx and corolla, petals distinct, inserted on the calyx, stamens perigynous or epigynous.

3. Corolliflora.

Usually both sepals and petals, petals united, stamens inserted on the corolla or ovary, or free and arising from the thalamus.

4. Monochlamydeæ.

No petals, sepals only.

	•		
		•	
•			

MATERIA MEDICA.

Oppicial and Non-Oppicial Names.	OBTAINED FROM.	NATURAL ORDER.
Balsamum Peruvianum Balsamum Tolutanum Bladder Senna Cassiæ Pulpa Catechu Nigrum Copaiba Fænugreek Seeds Glycyrrhizæ Radix Hæmatoxyli lignum Indigo Kino Physostigmatis Faba Pterocarpi Lignum Scoparii Cacumina Senna Alexandrina Senna Indica Tamarindus Tragacantha	Myroxylon Pereiræ Myroxylon Toluifera Colutea Arborescens Cassia Fistula Acacia Catechu Copaifera Multijuga Trigonella Fœnum Graæcum Glycyrrhiza Glabra Hæmatoxylum Campechianum Indigofera Tinctoria Pterocarpus Marsupium Physostigma Venenosum Pterocarpus Santalinus Sarothamnus Scoparius Cassia Lanceolata Coborata Cassia Elongata Tephrosia Apollinea Tamarindus Indica Astragalus Verus	Leguminoss.
Aconitum Baneberry Podophylli Radix Hellebori Nigri Rhizoma Stavesacre Seeds	Aconitum Napellus Actæa Spicata Podophyllum Peltatum Helleborus Niger Delphinium Staphysagria	Ranunculaces.
Aloe Barbadensis Aloe Socotrina Scilla	Aloe Vulgaris Aloe Spicata Urginea Scilla	Lilliacess.
Amygdala Amara Amygdala dulcis Cusso Laurocerasi Folia Prunum Rosæ Caninæ Fructus Rosæ Gallicæ Petala Rosæ Centifoliæ Petala Wild Cherry Bark	Amygdalus Communis Amygdalus Communis Brayera Anthelmintica Prunus Laurocerasus Prunus Domestica Rosa Canina Rosa Gallica Rosa Centifolia Prunus Virginiana	Rosaces.
Anthemidis Flores Arnicæ Radix Lactuca Marigold Ploughman's Spikenard Pyrethri Radix Taraxaci Radix Santonica Safflower	Arnica Montana Lactuca Virosa Calendula Officinalis	Composites.

MATERIA MEDICA.

8	MATERIA MEDICA.	
Oppicial and Non-Oppici Names.	OBTAINED FROM	NATURAL ORDER.
Armoraciæ Radix	Cochlearia Armoracia	1)
Sinapis	Sinapis {Alba Nigra	Cruciferæ.
Belæ Fructus	Œgle Marmelos	1
Limon	Citrus Limonum	Aurantiacess.
Aurantii Cortex	Citrus Bigaradia	}
Belladonnæ Radix et	-	1
_ Folia	Atropa Belladonna	Atropacess.
Hyoseyami Folia	Hyoscyami Niger	(Muropaoeae.
Stramonium	Datura Stramonium)
Oleum Anisi	Illicium Anisatum	Magnoliaceæ
Winters Bark	Drymis Winteri	/ _rag nomacom
Areca	Areca Catechu	Palmacese.
	Coriaria Myrtifolia	Coriacæ.
Ginseng	Panax Quinque Folium	Araliaceæ.
Benzoinum	Styrax Benzoin	Styraceæ.
	(Betulina	7
Buchu Folia	Barosma Crenulata Serratifolia	li
Cuspariæ Cortex	0-11 0	} Rutacess.
Jaborandi	Pilocarpus Pinnatifolia	11
Rutæ Herba	Ruta Graveolens	13
Cajeputi oleum	Melaleuca Minor	-
Caryophyllum	Caryophyllus Aromaticus	Myrtacess.
Pimenta	Eugenia Pimenta	1 -3-0-0-0
Calumbæ Radix	Jateorhiza Columba Miersii)
	Coscinium Fenestratum	Menispermacese.
	(Cissampelos Pareira	1
Pareiræ Radix	··· Chondodendron Tomentosum	1)
Cambogia	Garcinia Morella	10
Mangosteen Fruit	Garcinia Mangostana	Guttiferæ.
Bay Berries	Laurus Nobilis	15
Borneo Camphor	Dryobalanops Camphora	[]
Camphora	Camphora Officinarum	11.
Cinnamomi Cortex	Cinnamomum Zeylanicum	Lauracess.
Nectandræ Cortex	Nectandra Rodiæi	11
Sassafras Radix	Sassafras Officinale	11
Cassia	Cinnamomum Cassia	J
Ammoniacum	Dorema Ammoniacum	1)
Anethi Fructus	Anethum Graveolens	11
Anisi Oleum	Pimpinella Anisum	11
Assafœtida	Narthex Assafætida Carum Carui	
Carui Fructus	Damana Carata	
Carrot Fruit	O-minum Moonlotum	Umbailiferes.
Conii Folia Coriandri Fructus	Comiandrum Satistum	
Cumin Fruit	Cuminum Cuminum	
Fœniculi Fructus	Fœniculum Dulce	
Galbanum	Ferula Galbaniflua	11
Sumbul Radix	Euryangium Sumbul	I)

-

	•		
	•		
·			
	•		
		÷	

MATERIA MEDICA.

OFFICIAL AND NON-OFFIC NAMES.	OTAL	OBTAINED FROM	NATURAL ORDER.
Cannabis Indica Lupulus	•••	TT1 T1	Cannabinaces.
Capsici Fructus Dulcamara		Capsicum Fastigiatum Solanum Dulcamara	} Solanacem.
Sem Cardamomi Grains of Paradise Turmeric Zingiberis Radix	•••	A	Zingiberaces.
Cascarillæ Cortex Croton Euphorbium Kamala Ricinus	•••	Croton Eluteria Croton Tiglium Euphorbia Officinarum Rottlera Tinctoria Ricinus Communis	Euphorbiacem.
Catechu Pallidum Cinchonæ Flavæ Cinchonæ Pallidæ Cinchonæ Rubræ Ipecacuanha	•••	Uncaria Gambir Cinchona Calisaya Cinchona Condaminea Cinchona Succirubra Cephaelis Ipecacuanha	Cinchonacess.
Comfrey Alkanet	•••	Symphytum Officinale Alkana Tinctoria	Boraginacæ.
Cacao Butter	•••	Theobroma Cacao	Byttneriacess.
Chirata Gentianæ Radix American Calumba	•••	Ophelia Chirata Gentiana Lutea Frasera Walteri	Gentianacess.
Colchicum Veratria Veratri Viridis Veratri Albi	•••	Colchicum Autumnale Covadilla Veratrum Viride Veratrum Album	Melanthacess.
Bryony Root Colocynthidis Pulpa Ecbalii Fructus	•••	Bryonia Dioica Citrullus Colocynthis Ecbalium Officinarum	Cucurbitacess.
Crocus Orris Root		Crocus Sativus Iris Florentina	lridacese.
Cubeba Maticæ Folia Piper Nigrum Piper Longum	•••	Cubeba Officinalis Artanthe Elongata Piper Nigrum Chavica, Roxburghii	Piperacess.
Digitalis Folia Mullein	•••	Digitalis Purpurea Verbascum Thapsus	Scrophulariacese.
Bdellium Elemi Myrrha		Balsamodendron Mukul Canarium, Commune Balsamodendron Myrrha	Amyridacess.

OFFICIAL AND NON-OFFICIAL NAMES.	OBTAINED FROM	NATURAL ORDER.
Ergota Farina Tritici Hordeum Decorticatum Saccharum	Secale cereale Triticum Vulgare Hordeum Distichon Saccharum Officinarum	Graminaces.
Filix-Mas	Aspidium Filix-Mas	Filices.
Galla Quercus Cortex	Quercus Infectoria Quercus Pedunculata	} Cupuliferæ.
Granati Radicis Cortex	Punica Granatum	Granate or Myrtaces
Guaiaci Lignum Guaiaci Resina	Guaiacum Officinale Guaiacum Officinale	} Zygophyllaceæ.
Argel Leaves Hemidesmi Radix	Solenostemma Argel Hemidesmus Indicus	Asclepiadacess.
Gum Juniper Olibanum Huile de Cade Juniper Larch Bark Pix Burgundica Pix Liquida Resina Sabinæ Cacumina Terebinthina Canadensis Thus Americanum	Callitris Quadrivalis Varieties of Boswellia Juniperis Oxycedras Juniperus Communis Larix Europæa Abies Excelsa Pinus Sylvestris Pinus et Abies Juniperus Sabina Abies Balsamea Pinus { Tæda Palustris	Coniferse.
Krameriæ Radix {	Krameria Triandra Krameria Ixina) Krameriaceæ, o) Polygalaceæ
Lavandula Mentha Piperita Mentha Viridis Oleum Menthæ Pulegii Rosmarinus	Lavandula Vera Mentha Piperita Mentha Viridis Mentha Pulegium Rosmarinus Officinalis	Labiatæ.
Gutta Percha	Isonandra Gutta	Sapotaceæ.
Cotton Wool	Gossypium	Malvaceæ.
Guarana	Paullinia Sorbilis	Sapindaceæ.
Lini Semina	Linum Usitatissimum	Linaceæ.
Lobelia	. Lobelia Inflata	Lobeliaceæ.
Manna Olivæ Oleum	Fraxinus Ornus Rotundifolia Olea Europæa	Oleacess.

•

·

. •

.

•

	,		
,			
	·		
	,		

MATERIA MEDICA

OFFICIAL AND NON-OFFICE NAMES.	AL	OBTAINED FROM	NATURAL ORDER.
Mastiche	•••	Pistacia Lentiscus	Anacardiaces.
Mezerei cortex	•••	Daphne { Mezereum Laureola	Thymelaces.
Mori Succus Fig		Morus Nigra Ficus Carica	Moracess.
Myristica	•••	Myristica Officinalis	Myristicaces.
Nux Vomica Ignatia		Strychnos Nux Vomica Ignatia Amara	Loganiaces.
Papaveris Capsulæ Rhœados Petala Opium	•••	Papaver Somniferum Papaver Rhœas Papaver Somniferum	Papaveraceæ.
Quassiæ Lignum		Picræna Excelsa	Simarubacem.
Rhamni Succus		Rhamnus Catharticus	Rhamnaceæ.
Rhei Radix	•••	Rheum Palmatum	Polygonacee.
Sambuci Flores	•••	Sambucus Nigra	Caprifoliaceæ.
Sarsæ Radix		Smilax Officinalis	Smilacee.
Scammoniæ Radix Scammonium Jalapa Tampico Jalap	•••	Convolvulus Scammonia Convolvulus Scammonia Exogonium Purga Ipomesa Simulans	Convolvulaces.
Senegæ Radix		Polygala Senega	Polygalacese.
Serpentariæ Radix		Aristolochia Serpentaria	Aristolochiaceæ.
Styrax Præparatus		Liquidambar Orientale	Liquidambaraceæ.
Ulmi Cortex		Ulmus Campestris	Ulmacess.
Uvæ Ursi Folia	•••	Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi	Ericaceæ.
Valerianæ Radix	•••	Valeriana Officinalis	Valerianacem.
Canellæ Albæ Cortex Winters Bark	•••	Canella Alba Cinnamodendron Corticosum	} Canellacese
Wood Oil		Dipterocarpus {Turbinatus Lævis	Dipteraces.
Red Whortleberry	•••	Vaccinium Vitis Idea	Vacciniacem.
			(

Sub-Kingdom—Phanerogamia,

CLASS.—Dicotyledones.

SUB-CLASS I.—Thalamifloræ.

NATURAL ORDER. - Ranunculacea.

No. 1. Aconiti Folia. Aconite Leaves.

Case A.

The fresh leaves and flowering tops of Aconitum Napellus, *Monkshood*, gathered when about one-third of the flowers are expanded, from plants cultivated in Britain. The reason for gathering at this period is that those compounds, which are simply of use as nutrition for the growth of the plant, may be taken up to form new tissues, the secretions necessarily becoming concentrated by their removal.

Habitat Britain, where the plant is cultivated.

The leaves are far less active than the root, and are reported to possess one-sixth of its activity.

No. 2. Aconiti Radix. Aconite Root.

The dried root of Aconitum Napellus, collected in winter or early spring, before the leaves have appeared. The object of the root being collected before the appearance of the leaves is, that in proportion to the growth above ground, so is the loss underground.

Habitat, cold climates of Europe. Generally imported from Germany or cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—Aconite root is from two to four inches long, coffee coloured, and in shape is conical, tapering to a point. Its taste is acrid, followed by a numbness and tingling of the lips and skin.

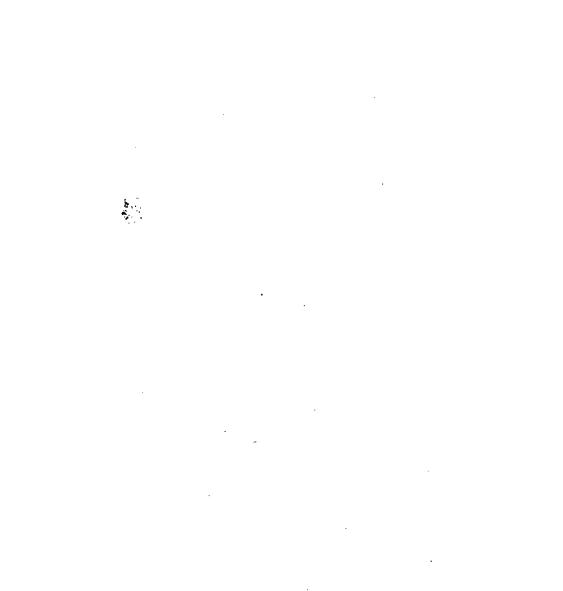
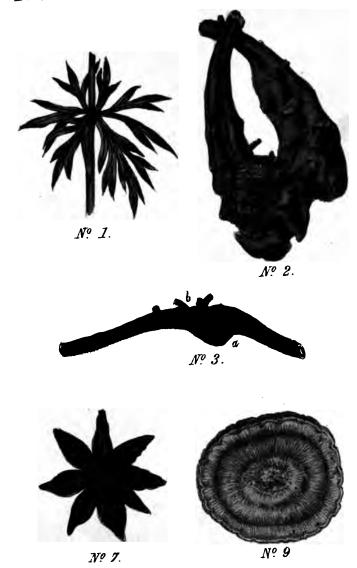


Plate 1.



	•		
·			
	•		
	•		
	•		
	·		

	•	



Aconite root has been sometimes mistaken for horseradish root, from which it may be distinguished by the following marked characters:—

Aconite Root

Is from two to four inches long, conical and terminating in a point, coffee-coloured, possessing no pungent smell, and turns pink when the fresh root is scraped or cut.

Horseradish Root

Is generally three or four times as long as aconite root, cylindrical, and terminating rather abruptly, of a light yellow colour, possessing a very pungent odour, especially when scraped. It does not turn pink when scraped or cut.

Composition.—All parts of the plant contain the alkaloid Aconitia (C₂₀ H₄₇ NO₇) united with aconitic acid.

Another crystallizable alkaloid named Aconella is present in aconite root, in composition and properties it resembles narcotine. An alkaloid termed Pseudo-aconitia, more powerful in its properties than ordinary aconitia, has been found in the Aconitum Ferox. Aconitia is distinguished from Pseudo-aconitia by the following tests:—

Aconitia softens in boiling water, Pseudo-aconitia does not. Aconitia gives a violet tint with concentrated phos-

phoric acid, Pseudo-aconitia does not.

Therapeutics.—Aconite is used in nervous complaints, such as neuralgia, gout and rheumatism. It produces numbress of the nerves.

Official Preparations.

Of the leaves. Of the root. Extractum Aconiti. Tinctura Aconiti.

Linimentum Aconiti.

Aconitia.

Of Aconitia.

Unguentum Aconitiæ.

No. 3. Podophylli Radix. Podophyllum Root.

The dried rhizome of Podophyllum Peltatum or May Apple. It is this rhizome which is called mandrake in the United States.

Habitat.—United States of North America.

Characters.—Podophyllum root, as it is called, is known to be a rhizome by its producing buds and leaves on its upper surface, and rootlets from its lower surface. Along the rhizome at intervals more or less flattened and swollen portions are found (a), presenting on their upper surfaces a number of rings, produced by the falling off of the leaves, and on their lower surfaces white scars (b), due to the detachment of the rootlets. Sometimes the rootlets themselves are found on the rhizome.

Composition.—Podophyllum root contains from 3 to 4 per cent. of resin podophylline. This resin is stated to consist of two resinous bodies, one soluble in ether, the other insoluble; if this is correct, the official resin must contain both, as both are soluble in alcohol. Podophyllum also contains the alkaloid berberine and saponin.

Therapeutics.—The resin contained in podophyllum acts

as an active cathartic.

Official Preparation.—Podophylli Resina.

No. 4. Hellebori Nigri Rhizoma. Hellebore Rhizoma. (Not official.)

The dried rhizome and rootlets of the Helleborus Niger, Black Hellebore, or *Christmas Rose*.

Habitat.—Central Europe.

Adulterations.—Black Hellebore has been frequently adulterated with the rhizome of Actæa Spicata, (Baneberry), from which it may be readily distinguished by the following character:—On making a transverse section of a rootlet of Black Hellebore, the meditullium appears as one mass, not being divided in any way.

On treating a rootlet of Baneberry in a similar manner, the meditullium is seen to be divided in a stellate or

cruciate manner.

The rhizomes of Helleborus viridis and Helleborus fœtidus are occasionally substituted for Black Hellebore rhizome; this substitution, however, matters little, as they possess as much activity as the true drug.

Therapeutics.—Black Hellebore is a drastic purgative

and emmenagogue.

	•			
			•	
		•		
	•			

			•	
·				
	•			
:				

Composition.—An acrid oil, believed to be the active

principle, and a crystalline body, Helleborine.

Preparation.—A tincture of Hellebore was formerly official, but the use of the drug has been discontinued, principally on account of its adulteration with the Baneberry, which possesses entirely different properties.

No. 5. Staphysagriæ Semina. Stavesacre Seeds. (Not official.)

The seeds of Delphinium Staphysagria or Stavesacre.

Habitat.—South of Europe.

Characters.—The seeds are of an irregular triangular shape, and possess a deeply pitted testa.

Composition.—Stavesacre seeds contain an alkaloid del-

phinia $(C_{27} H_{19} NO_7)$.

Therapeutics.—Its principal use is externally in the form of an ointment for destroying pediculi.

No. 6. Actea Racemose Rhizoma. Actea Rhizome. (Not official.)

The dried rhizome and rootlets of Actæa Racemosa, or black snake root. In the United States it is known as Cimicifuga.

Habitat.—United States of North America.

Characters.—The rootlets are considered to be the most active portion; they resemble the rootlets of Actæa Spicata in possessing a stellate meditullium.

Composition.—Cimcifuga contains a resin cincifugin, and a volatile oil. It has not yet been thoroughly analyzed.

NATURAL ORDER.—Magnoliaceæ.

No. 7. Illicium Anisatum. Star Anise.

The Star Anise fruit as found in commerce consists of a number of carpals arranged in a stellate manner. Each carpel is generally found with an opening which is its ventral suture, by which it has dehised, and within each carpel is found a single seed.

The oil distilled in China from the fruit of Illicium Anisatum, Star Anise, is official, together with the oil distilled in Europe from the umbelliferous fruit of Pim-

pinella Anisum, (Anise.)

The two oils may be distinguished from one another by the oil from the Illicium Anisatum congealing at a higher temperature than the oil from the Pimpinella Anisum. The Chinese oil is considered as superior to the European oil, and is the one mostly in use in this country.

Therapeutics.—Used as an aromatic and carminative.

Cortex Winteri. Winter's Bark. (Not Official.)

No 8. The bark of Drymis Winteri, or Drymis Aromatica.

Habitat.—The coasts of the Straits of Magellan. Most of the Winter's Bark is not obtained from the true plant, but from the Cinnamodendron Corticosum, a plant of the Natural Order Canellacese.

Adulteration.—Canella Alba Bark is often substituted and mistaken for Winter's Bark. They are distinguished from one another by Canella Bark having its outer surface darker than the inner, and by Winter's Bark having its inner surface darker than the outer. An infusion of Winter's Bark will also strike a black colour with salts of iron, from the tannic acid contained in it; an infusion of Canella Bark does not, since it contains no tannic acid.

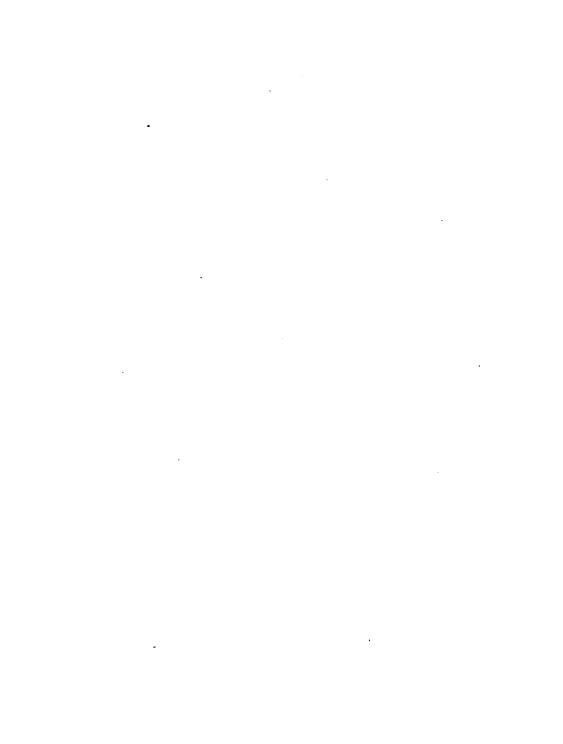
Composition.—Winter's bark contains a little tannic acid, volatile oil, and resin.

Therapeutics.—Used as an aromatic and tonic.

NATURAL ORDER.—Menispermaceæ.

No. 9. Calumbæ Radix, Calumba Root.

The root, cut transversely and dried, of Jateorhiza Calumba and Jateorhiza Miersii.



			٠	
	-			

Habitat.—The forests of Eastern Africa between the rivers Ibo and Zambesi.

Characters.—Calumba root consists of the sliced tubercules or fleshy portions of the root. A test used by the natives as to the quality of the root is to expose it to the sun; if it then possesses a brittle fracture it is good, but if it is soft it is regarded as of bad quality. The interior of each slice is depressed from shrinking during the process of drying.

The yellow colour of the root is due to the salts of berberine contained in it. It is frequently found perforated with holes caused by insects, on account of the starch which it largely contains. The small slices are the best, from possessing most cortical portion in which the greatest amount of activity resides.

Adulterations.—Bryony Root, from Bryonia dioica, the root of Frasera Walteri, and the stem of Coscinium Fenestratum, (a menispermaceous plant) have been substituted for Calumba Root. They are distinguished from Calumba by their slices having no depression and by not giving a blue colour when touched with tincture of iodine, on account of the absence of starch.

Composition.—Calumba Root contains a neutral crystallizable principle, Calumbin, an alkaloid, berberine $(C_{20}\,H_{17}\,NO_4)$ combined with calumbic acid and about 33 per cent. of starch. Calumbate of berberine is soluble both in water and spirit, it is therefore contained in the infusion and tincture, the alkaloid berberine was first discovered in the Berberis Vulgaris, (common barberry.) A cold decoction of Calumba Root gives a dark blue colour with tincture of iodine, on account of the starch contained in it.

Therapeutics.—Calumba Root is useful as a stomachic and tonic.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Calumbæ. Infusum Calumbæ. Tinctura Calumbæ. No. 10. Pareira Root.—The dried Root of Chondodendron Tomentosum. It is commonly called Pareirs Brava.

Habitat.—Brazil.

Characters.—Pareira root was formerly believed to be the produce of Cissampelos Pareira, but Hanbury has clearly shown that its true botanical source is the Chondodendron Tomentosum. It occurs in dark irregular pieces, generally about an inch in diameter and six to twenty-four inches

long. When cut it presents a waxy appearance.

Adulterations.—Previous to the discovery of the true source of pareira root, the roots of some allied species were almost entirely found in commerce; all that is known about them is, that they were derived from some menispermaceous plants of unknown origin; that they belong to the menispermaceous is evident from the peculiar structure of their wood. The true pareira root may be distinguished from this adulteration by the following characters:—

The true pareira root is darkest in colour; it generally possesses only three or four concentric rings of wood, arranged in a very irregular manner, and has a smooth waxy

cut.

The substituted root (see No 10a), generally possesses a number of concentric rings arranged in a regular manner, and when cut it presents a rough surface, due to the cells not being in such a compact condition as in the true root.

The stems of the chondodendron tomentosum, and of

allied species, have been substituted for pareira root.

The root may be distinguished from the stem as follows:— The root is darker and more irregular than the stem; it generally has short rootlets, but it has no perceptible pith nor any development of lichens.

The stem has a pith and an evident development of

lichens, but it has no branches.

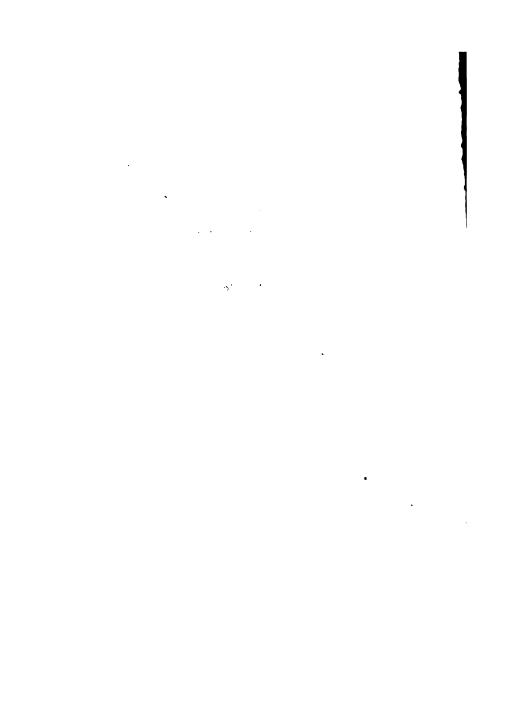
Composition.—The true pareira root has not been thoroughly analyzed, but the root formerly known in commerce as pareira root contains a bitter principle called *Pelozine* or *Cissampeline* (C₁₈ H₂₁ NO₃), which is believed to be identical with the alkaloid beberia.

	• •		
·			





	•		
•			
		•	
		· .	
		-	
·			
•			
•			



,		
	,	
•		
.*		

Therapeutics.—Pareira root is a tonic and diuretic.

Official Preparations.

Decoctum Pareiræ. Extractum Pareiræ. Extractum Pareiræ Liquidum.

No. 11. Cocculus. Cocculus Indicus.

The dried fruit of Anamirta Cocculus or Anamirta Peniculata. It is commonly but incorrectly called a berry; it is a drupe.

Habitat-India.

Characters.—The Cocculus Indicus fruit is reniform or kidney shape, enclosing one seed, which is firmly attached by the placenta to the pericarp. If the fruit is good, this seed should fill at least two-thirds of the shell.

Cocculus Indicus fruits are frequently confounded with bay berries. They may be distinguished as follows.—

Cocculus Indicus.

- 1. Kidney shaped.
- The seed does not rattle when the fruit is shaken, being firmly attached to the placenta.

Bay Berries.

- 1. Oval in shape, larger than Cocculus Indicus.
- The seed rattles when a berry is shaken, because it lies loose in the pericarp.

Contains a crystalline neutral principle Picrotoxine, found only in the seed, to which its activity is due. The pericarp contains two alkaloids, menispermia and paramenispermia, both of the same composition, they are distinguished from one another by the former combining with acid to form salts, and the latter not doing so.

Therapeutics.—Cocculus Indicus has been used externally in the form of an ointment, to destroy pediculi. It is frequently used to adulterate beer, in order to increase its intoxicating power. It is also used by poachers for stupifying fish and game.

NATURAL ORDER. - Papaveracea.

No. 12. Rhoeados Petala. Red Poppy Petals.

The fresh petals of Papaver Rhæas, the red or corn poppy. The fresh petals only should be used in making the syrup, and they should be collected on a hot, dry day.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Composition.—Red poppy petals contain a red colouring matter, for which they are chiefly used in medicine. They contain no morphia.

Official Preparation.—Syrupus Rhœados.

No. 13. Papaveris Capsulæ. Poppy Capsules.

The nearly ripe dried capsules of Papaver Somniferum, the opium poppy.

Habitat.—Asia and Egypt, it is also largely cultivated in Britain,

Characters.—There are two well marked varieties of the Papaver Somniferum, viz.:—

Papaver Somniferum— var Nigrum.

Petals usually red, capsule dehiscing by pores, situated under the stigma, seeds dark coloured. These seeds are commonly called maw seeds.

2. Papaver Somniferum— var Album.

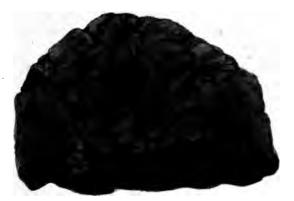
Petals white. Capsules indehiscent. Seeds white.

Poppy capsules are most active before they are quite ripe, and should be gathered at that period. On the top of each capsule is a star like sessile stigma. Within, the seeds are attached to parietal placentas, which project into the cavity of the ovary, and which are equal in number to the stigmas.

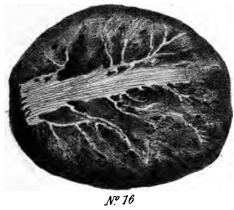
Composition.—Poppy Capsules contain a small amount of the principles found in opium; from the seeds a fixed oil, called poppy-oil, is obtained by expression.

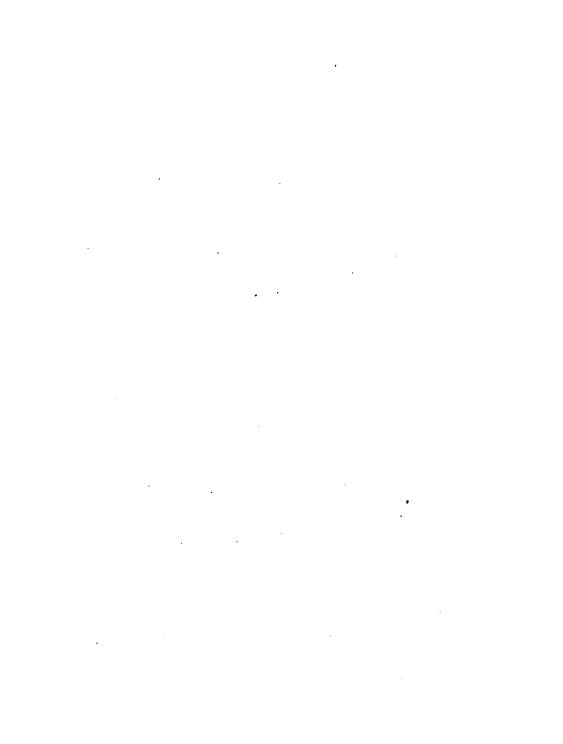
•		
·		

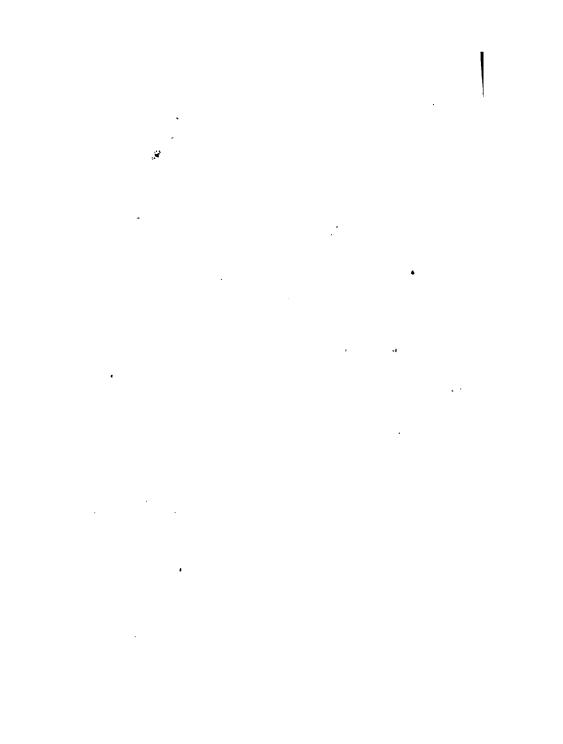
1 • **3** •



Nº 15







	, i		
•			

No. 14. Opium. Opium.

The juice obtained by incision from the unripe capsules of Papaver Somniferum, and hardened by spontaneous evaporation.

Habitat.—Asia Minor; cultivated also in Egypt, Persia,

and India.

Collection.—Opium is obtained by making incisions into the poppy capsules a few days after the petals have fallen. the incisions are made either horizontally or vertically: either way does, as the laticiferous vessels in which the juice is contained permeate in every direction. In Asia Minor and Smyrna the incisions are made horizontally. and extend about three-fourths round the capsule. India the incisions are made vertically. Care must be taken that the incision does not go through the pericarp, as this would cause most of the milky juice to flow into the inside and to be lost, and would also prevent the ripening of the seeds, which alone will pay the cost of the cultivation of the poppy, on account of the oil obtained from The exuded juice, which is at first of a white colour soon becomes brown and concretes in the form of tears, which are then scraped off and either worked up into a mass or the separate tears are simply put together. opium is further dried in the shade and the masses are usually enveloped with some leaf.

Characters.—Several varieties of opium are found in commerce, as Smyrna, Constantinople, Egyptian, Persian or Trebizond, Indian and European. Of these the first four only are found in English commerce; the Smyrna and Constantinople opiums are the only official ones; the other opiums should not be employed in making the preparations

of the Pharmacopæia.

No. 15. Smyrna Opium, commonly called Turkey or Levant opium, occurs in masses, made up of agglutinated tears, weighing from half to two pounds. These masses are wrapped up in poppy leaves, which possess marked pinnate or feather venation, and are generally covered externally by the capsules of a species of Rumex; instead of the capsules

their triangular seeds are frequently found on the masses opium, on account of their pericarps having been rubbed shaken off. This is the best kind of opium, it contains other average about 8 per cent. of morphia.

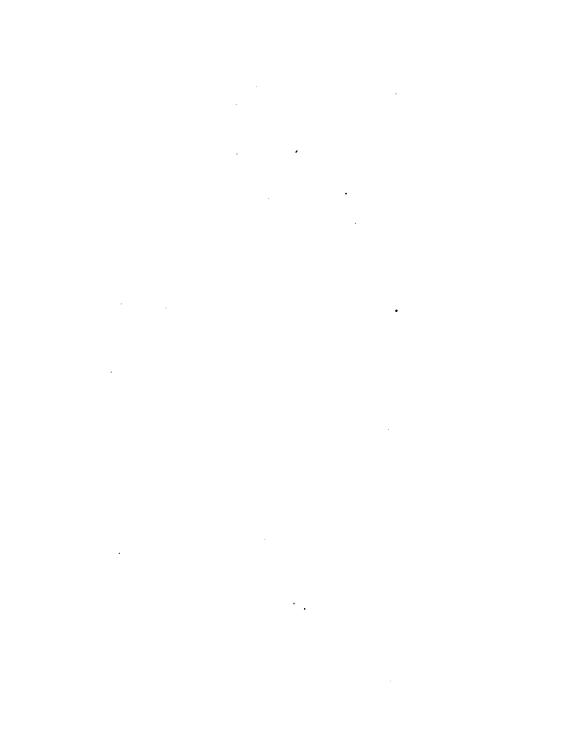
- No. 16. Constantinople Opium occurs either in large cakes or in small lenticular masses, weighing from a quarter to half a pound. The masses are generally wrapped in poppy leaf, with a marked midrib, and are never covered with rumex capsules, by which character this kind opium may be distinguished from Smyrna opium. Constantinople opium is generally considered to be inferior to Smyrna; some specimens, however, contain a large percentage of morphia.
- No. 17. Egyptian Opium occurs in circular cakes, more of less flat, about two or three inches in diameter, and covered with a leaf which is believed to be that of the Oriental Plane. This leaf can be distinguished from the poppy leaf by possessing palmate or radiate venation. Internally this opium is of a reddish colour, which does not darken by keeping, as the other kinds of opium do. It is inferior to either the Smyrna or Constantinople opium.
- No. 18. Persian or Trebizond Opium originally came over in sticks wrapped up in paper, about the thickness of the little finger and about six inches in length. This opium is very inferior. Recently opium of a better quality has been imported from Persia in lumps, some specimens of which, forwarded to the author, contained from 8 to 9 per cent. of morphia.
- No. 19. East Indian Opium, called Chinese investment opium, occurs in round balls like cannon balls. It turns black by keeping, and is a very inferior variety.

European Opiums, amongst which are English, French, and German, are occasionally met with, but are, as a rule,

very inferior varieties.

Adulterations.—Inferior kinds of opium, and opium from which the morphia has been extracted, have been substituted for good opium. Impurities such as stones, gravel,

÷		



bullets, &c., have frequently been found mixed with opium. Opium of too soft a consistence should not be used, as the more water there is in a sample, the smaller the per centage of morphia will be.

The best way to ascertain the purity of a sample of opium is to estimate the amount of morphia present in it. The following is the test given in the British Pharmacopæia for estimating the amount of morphia present in opium:—

Take of opium one hundred grains, slaked lime one hundred grains, distilled water four ounces. Break down the opium, and steep it in an ounce of the water for twentyfour hours, stirring the mixture frequently. Transfer it to a displacement apparatus, and pour on the remainder of the water in successive portions, so as to exhaust the opium by percolation. To the infusion thus obtained, placed in a flask, add the lime, boil for ten minutes, place the undissolved matter on a filter and wash it with an ounce of boiling water. Acidulate the filtered fluid slightly with diluted hydrochloric acid, evaporate it to the bulk of half an ounce, and let it cool. Neutralize cautiously with solution of ammonia, carefully avoiding an excess; remove by filtration the brown matter which separates, wash it with an ounce of hot water, mix the washings with the filtrate, concentrate the whole to the bulk of half an ounce, and add now solution of ammonia in slight excess. After twentyfour hours collect the precipitated morphia on a weighed filter, wash it with cold water, and dry it at 212°. It ought to weigh at least from six to eight grains.

Composition.—Opium contains a peculiar acid and several alkaloids and neutral bodies, of which the following are the most important, Meconic Acid, Morphia, Codeia, Thebaia or paramorphia, Narcotine, Narcein, Meconin, a trace of volatile oil, resinous and extractive matter.

Meconic acid (C, H, O, 3 H, O), a tribasic acid. It is best prepared by adding hydrochloric acid to a hot solution of meconate of calcium; the meconic acid crystallizes out on cooling. Meconic acid gives a blood red colour with neutral ferric salts, which colour can be distinguished from

the similar one of ferric sulphocyanide by being destroyed by hydrochloric acid. The colour of ferric sulphocyanide is not destroyed on the addition of hydrochloric acid.

Morphia ($\tilde{C}_{17}H_{19}NO_8$), an alkaloid existing in opium in combination with meconic acid. Soluble in alcohol, but only very slightly so in water. It has an alkaline reaction both on turmeric and red litmus paper. Morphia liberates iodine from iodic acid, and strikes a blue colour with neutral ferric salts.

Codeia (C₁₈ H₂₁ NO₂), a white crystalline alkaloid, distinguished from morphia by not giving a blue colour with ferric salts.

Thebaia or Paramorphia (C₁₉ H₂₁ NO₃), a white crystalline alkaloid, distinguished from morphia by not becoming blue on the addition of a ferric salt, and from codeia by not forming crystallizable salts. The name paramorphia was given to it by Pelletier, who believed it to be isomeric with morphia.

Narcotine (C₂₂ H₂₃ NO₇), a neutral principle existing in opium in the free state. After exhausting opium with water the narcotine is left in the residue, from which it may be extracted with ether. It can be distinguished from morphia, codeia, and thebaia by giving no alkaline reaction with test paper. It does not possess narcotic properties as its name seems to imply; its solution in sulphuric acid has been used with success in India as a substitute for sulphate of quinine.

Narcein (C₂₃ H₂₀ NO₉), a white crystalline solid, distinguished from the other bodies present in opium by giving a light-blue colour with dilute sulphuric, nitric, or hydrochloric acids.

Meconin (C_{10} H_{10} O_4), a white crystalline solid, containing no nitrogen.

Therapeutics.—Opium, when taken internally, generally produces at first a stimulating effect on the vascular and nervous systems, afterwards producing sleep. In large doses it is a poison, the sleep passing into a condition of coma, followed by death.

	r	

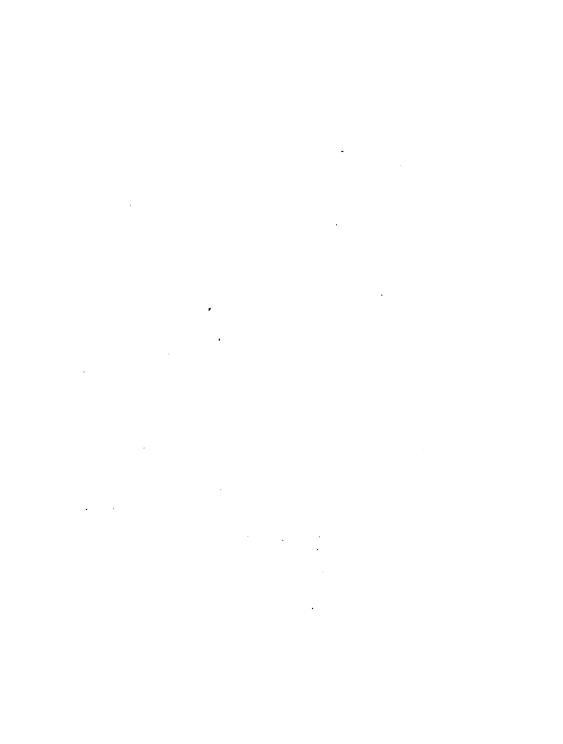
Late 4.



Nº 17



Nº 18 ·



	•	
·		

	•		

Official Preparations.

Of Opium-

Confectio Opii Emplastrum Opii. Enema Opii. Extractum Opii Extractum Opii Liquidum Linimentum Opii Pilula Saponis Composita Pilula Plumbi cum Opio Pulvis Cretæ Aromaticus cum Opio Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus Pulvis Kino Compositus Pulvis Opii Compositus Tinctura Opii. Tinctura Camphoræ Composita Tinctura Opii Ammoniata Trochisci Opii Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio Vinum Opii

Morphiæ Hydrochloras.

If Hydrochlorate of Morphia—

Liquor Morphiæ Hydrochloratis Suppositoria Morphiæ Trochisci Morphiæ. Trochisci Morphiæ et Ipecacuanhæ Morphiæ Acetas

f Acetate of Morphia-

Liquor Morphiæ Acetatis.

NATURAL ORDER.—Cruciferæ. No. 20. Sinapis. Mustard.

The seeds of Sinapis Nigra and Sinapis Alba, or black and ite mustard, reduced to powder, mixed.

Habitat.—Indigenous; growing in waste places and culated in fields.

Characters.—Black mustard seeds are very small, round, a brownish black colour externally; internally they posis a yellow nucleus. They possess no odour, but when rubbed with water they give a very pungent smell, due to

the formation of volatile oil.

White mustard seeds are larger than those of the black mustard. They are of a yellow colour both externally and internally. They possess no pungent odour even when rubbed with water. Flour of mustard consists of the seeds of both black and white mustard crushed, pounded, and afterwards sifted once or twice.

The two plants may be distinguished by the following characters:—White mustard has hispid spreading siliques, which are short and are surmounted by a long beak, and generally curved. Black mustard has smooth siliques, ad-

pressed to the stem, with short straight beak.

Adulterations.—Flour of Mustard is frequently adulterated with flour or starch. A cold decoction of mustard should not become blue on the addition of tincture of iodine, indicating the absence of starch.

Composition.—Black mustard seeds contain a fixed oil, Myronate of potash, Myrosin, and a crystallizable substance called Sinapisin. They do not contain any volatile oil ready formed, but in presence of water the Myrosin decomposes the Myronate of potash, and the volatile oil is one of the products of this decomposition. The water used may be warm, but if it is raised to a temperature of 212° F. no volatile oil is formed, on account of the heat coagulating the Myrosin, in which state it is incapable of effecting the decomposition of the Myronate of potash. Volatile oil of mustard (C₅ H₅ CNS) is the Sulphocyanide of Allyl, it is of a pale yellow colour and possesses an extremely pungent odour.

White mustard seeds contain a fixed oil, similar to that present in the black mustard seeds, an oily principle to which the acrid taste of the seeds is due, and Myrosin, but they contain no Myronate of potash, and therefore when mixed with water they yield no volatile oil. They also differ from black mustard seeds in containing a principle

called Sulphocyanide of Sinapin.

Black mustard seeds do not contain sufficient Myrosin to decompose all the Myronate of potash, therefore in flour of mustard the Myrosin of the white mustard seeds effects the decomposition of the remainder.

·		
\		



Therapeutics.—Mustard acts as a powerful stimulant, diuretic, and in large doses it possesses emetic properties.

Official Preparations.

Of the Seeds

Cataplasma Sinapis

Oleum Sinapis

Of the volatile oil Linimentum Sinapis Compositum.

No. 21. Armoracise Radix.

Horseradish Root.

The fresh root of Cochlearia Armoracia.

Habitat.—Cultivated in Britain and all parts of Europe.

Characters.—Horseradish root is long, cylindrical, of a very light yellow colour externally, and of a white colour within. When cut or scraped it emits a very pungent odour.

Composition.—Horseradish root contains Myrosin, Myronate of potash, and water; hence, on scraping the root, the volatile oil is produced by the Myrosin and Myronate of Potash reacting on each other in presence of the water contained in it. The volatile oil was believed to be identical with volatile oil of mustard, but, according to Hofmann, it is the Sulphocyanide of Butyl (C₄ H₂ CNS); that the volatile oil does not exist ready formed in the root may be proved by treating with alcohol, when no volatile oil is extracted.

Therapeutics.—The same as mustard.

Official Preparation.
Spiritus Armoraciæ Compositus.

NATURAL ORDER.—Violaceæ.
(Not Official.)

No. 22. Violæ. Violets.

The fresh flowers of Viola Odorata, the sweet violet. They should be gathered soon after the expansion of the flower.

Composition.—Violet petals contain a colouring matter, volatile oil, and a small quantity of an acrid principle called Violin. The colouring matter is turned red by acids and green by alkalies.

Therapeutics.—Slightly laxative. The root, in doses of from 30 to 60 grains, possesses emetic and purgative properties.

Preparation.—Syrupus Violæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Polygalaceæ.

No. 23. Senegæ Radix. Senega Root.

The dried root of Polygala Senega. Habitat.—United States of America.

Characters.—Senega root consists of twisted portions, about the thickness of a quill, attached to a knotty root stock. Each portion has a projecting ridge in the form of a keel, extending throughout its entire length. The activity resides entirely in the cortical portion, the meditullium or inner portion being inert.

Adulterations.—Ginsing root obtained from Panax Quinquefolium is occasionally used to adulterate senega root. It is distinguished by the absence of the projecting ridge, its spindle shape, and by being much larger than senega root. The roots of species of Gillenia have also been found mixed with senega. They are detected by the absence of the projecting ridge.

Composition.—Senega contains a principle called Polygalic acid or Senegin, to which it is said to owe its active properties, it also contains tannic acid, Pectin and Saponin: to the latter is due the frothing of an infusion of Senega.

Therapeutics.—Senega root possesses diaphoretic, diuretic and expectorant properties.

Official Preparations.
Infusum Senegæ
Tinctura Senegæ.

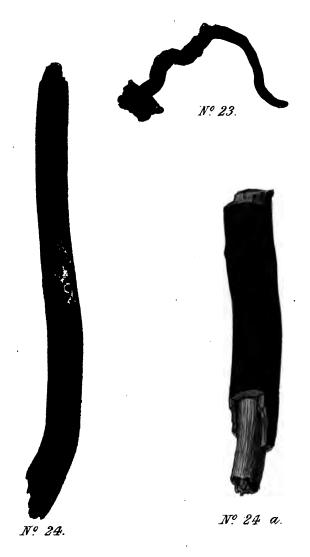
No. 24. Krameriæ Radix. Rhatany Root

The dried root of Krameria Triandra, commonly known as Peruvian Rhatany.

Habitat.—Peru.



	•	
•		
·	•	





	·		
,			
•		•	

	•		
•			
•			
		•	

Characters.—Long roots of a reddish brown colour, sometimes attached to a thickened rootstock. The root consists of an easily separable bark or cortical portion, and the meditullium or inner portion.

The activity resides almost entirely in the bark. Small pieces are therefore the best, as they contain a greater

proportion of bark.

Adulterations.—A Rhatany called Savanilla, or New Granada Rhatany, is frequently found in commerce. This may be distinguished from the official rhatany by its violet colour, by the bark being firmly attached to the wood, and therefore not easily removed, and by deep cracks extending across the root. This Savanilla rhatany is quite as good and in some cases superior to the official rhatany; its botanical origin is Krameria Ixina. Another variety termed Para rhatany is sometimes found in commerce, it can be bent to and fro without breaking, whereas the Peruvian rhatany would snap.

Composition.—Rhatany root contains 40 per cent. of tannic acid, to which its astringent properties are due, it also

contains Krameric acid, of which little is known.

Therapeutics.—A powerful astringent.

Official Preparations.
Extractum Krameriæ.
Infusum Krameriæ.
Pulvis Catechu Compositus.
Tinctura Krameriæ.

NATURAL ORDER.-Linaceæ.

No. 25. Lini Semina. Linseed.

The seeds of Linum Usitatissimum, the common flax. Habitat.—Britain.

Characters.—The seeds are small, flattened, and shining on the surface, of a brown colour externally, and a yellowish white internally.

Flax is prepared from the liber or inner bark of this plant.

Tow consists of the short threads separated during the combing of flax.

Linen is made from flax, and lint is linen the surface of

which has been scraped.

Adulterations.—Small seeds obtained from some cruciferous and other plants have frequently been mixed with linseed. Attention to the above-mentioned characters will distinguish them.

Composition.—Linseed contains from 22 to 27 per cent. of a fixed oil found in the kernel, and mucilage which

resides in the coats of the seeds.

Therapeutics.—An emollient and demulcent. Official Preparation.—Infusum Lini.

NATURAL ORDER.—Malvacea.

No. 26. Gossypium. Cotton Wool.

The hairs of the seeds of Gossypium Herbaceum and

other species of Gossypium, carded.

Characters.—Cotton consists of tubular hairs, becoming flattened by drying, which were attached to the surface of

the seed.

Cotton is composed of cellular tissue, the cells being placed end to end. By drying, these cells become angular. Linen is composed of vascular tissue, the vessels being round, tapering at their extremities and overlapping one another. It is on account of its fibres being smooth and devoid of angles, that linen is preferable to cotton for dressing wounds.

Composition.—Cotton is of the same composition as lignin, or ordinary woody fibre $(C_6 H_{10} O_5)$.

Official Preparation.—Pyroxylin.

(Not official.)

No. 27. Althem Radix. Marsh Mallow Root.

The dried root of Althee Officinalis. It should be gathered from plants two years old, as it contains most mucilage and very little fibrous portion then.

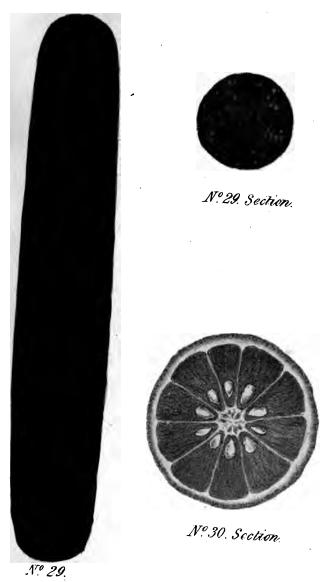
Habitat. - Indigenous: common throughout Europe.

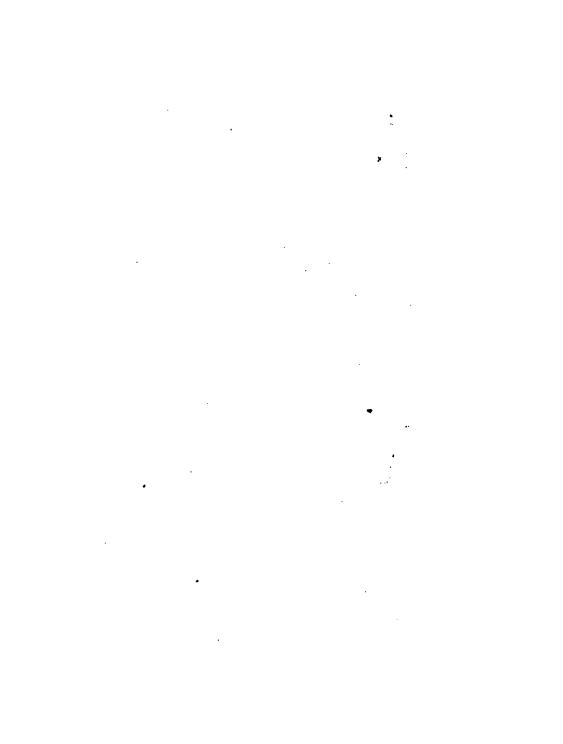
·			
•			
	·		



•

Plate 6





		,	
	•		



Characters.—The root is of a yellow colour externally, and white within. It frequently has the epidermis removed, when it is white on the outside.

Composition.—Mucilage, starch, and althein.

Therapeutics.—A demulcent.

NATURAL ORDER.—Byttneriacea.

No. 28. Oleum Theobroms. Oil of Theobroma.

Oil of Theobroma, or Cacao Butter, is a concrete oil obtained by expression and heat from the ground seeds of Theobroma Cacao.

Habitat.—West Indies and South America.

Description.—The heat used in the extraction of Oil of Theobroma is to melt the concrete oil; if not previously melted it could not be expressed from the seeds. Cocoa and chocolate simply consist of these seeds roasted, divested of their integuments, then ground and mixed with sugar, starch, and frequently some flavouring matter.

Prepared cocoa consists of the seeds from which the oil

has been expressed.

An advantage possessed by Oil of Theobroma is that it

does not become rancid from exposure to the air.

Composition of the seeds.—Cocoa seeds contain an alkaloid much resembling theine, which is found in tea, and about 50 per cent. of oil of Theobroma.

Official Preparations.

The oil is used in the suppositories of the British Pharmacopoeia.

NATURAL ORDER.—Sapindacea.

No. 29. Guarana.

(Not Official.).

The seeds of Paullinia Sorbilis, Brazilian Cocoa. *Habitat.*—Brazil.

Characters.—Guarana consists of the seeds dried, crushed, and made into a mass with water, which is then generally rolled out in the form of long sausages, about twelve inches

long and one or two inches thick. An infusion, made in the same way as tea, is the usual form of administering this drug.

Composition.—Contains 5 per cent. of an alkaloid called guaranine, similar to theine, the alkaloid contained in tea.

NATURAL ORDER. - Aurantiacea.

No. 30. Aurantii Cortex. Bitter Orange Peel.

The dried outer portion of the rind of the fruit of Citrus Bigaradia, the Seville or bitter orange.

Habitat.—South of Europe.

Characters.—Orange peel should be deprived of the inner white portion, which is useless. The rind is covered with numerous dots, which are the glands containing the volatile oil and bitter extractive, termed hesperidin.

Therapeutics.—The rind is a stomachic and tonic.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Aurantii.
Infusum Aurantii Compositum.
Tinctura Aurantii.
Syrupus Aurantii.
Vinum Aurantii.

Aqua Aurantii Floris. Orange Flower Water.

The water distilled from the flowers of Citrus Bigaradia, the bitter orange tree, and Citrus Aurantium, the sweet orange tree. Prepared mostly in France.

Preparation and Adulterations. See Elements of Pharmacy.

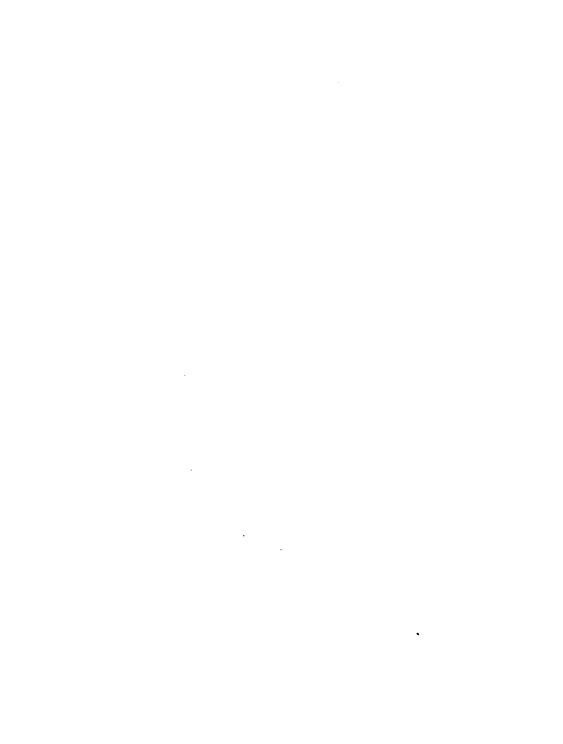
Official Preparation. Syrupus Aurantii Floris.

No. 31. Limonis Cortex. Lemon Peel.

The outer part of the rind of the fresh fruit of Citrus Limonum, the lemon tree.

Habitat.—Southern Europe

Characters.—Lemon peel occurs in thin yellow slices,



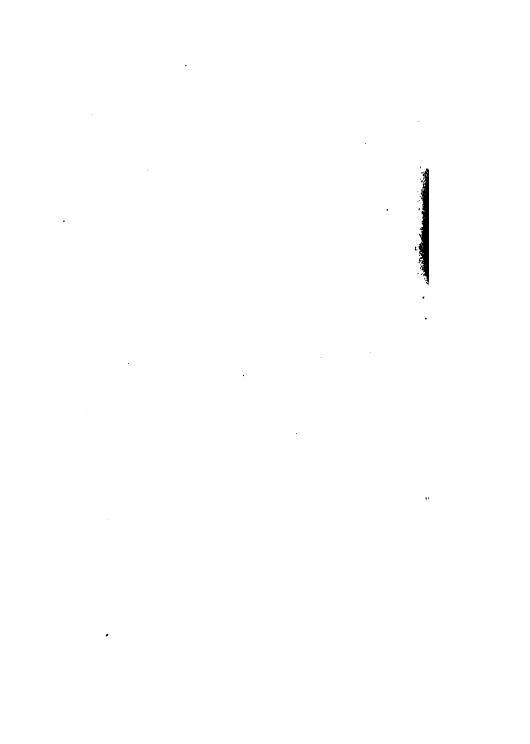


Plate 7.



Nº 31



Nº 31. Section.



Nº32.



Nº 32 Section

	·		
·			
		·	
	•		
	·		

·		
·		
	•	



Otted with the glands containing the oil. The inner white Ortion should be removed, as it is inert. The fresh peel nly is official.

Composition.—Lemon peel contains volatile oil and bitter

Xtractive.

Therapeutics.—A stomachic; also used as a flavouring gent.

Official Preparations.

Oleum Limonis. Syrupus Limonis. Tinctura Limonis.

Limonis Succus. Lemon Juice.

The freshly expressed juice of the ripe truit of Citrus Limonum.

Official Preparation.—Acidum Citricum.

No. 32. Belse Fructus. Bael Fruit.

The dried half-ripe fruit of Ægle Marmelos.

Habitat-Malabar and Coromandel (the coasts of India). Characters.—The fruit is round, about the size of a large

orange, with a hard woody rind. It is imported in fragments consisting of rind, with dried pulp and seeds adherent to it. The epicarp or outer portion of the rind is

firmly attached. The fruit is a hesperidium.

Adulteration.—The dried rind of the Mangosteen fruit has been found mixed with Bael fruit. It may be distinguished from Bael fruit by having no adhering pulp or seeds, by the epicarp being easily detached and by the pieces which come from the top of the fruit possessing radiating stigmas.

Composition.—No true analysis has yet been made.

Therapeutics.—An astringent.

Official Preparation. Extractum Belæ Liquidum.

NATURAL ORDER. Canellacea.

Canella Alba Cortex. Canella Alba Bark. Habitat.—The West Indies.

Characters.—The bark occurs in quills, produced by its curling during the process of drying. It is called spurious Winter's bark, on account of its having been substituted for Winter's bark. (For the distinguishing characters, see Winter's bark.)

Composition.—A volatile oil, resin, and bitter extractive. Therapeutics.—An aromatic tonic.

Official Preparation.

One of the ingredients of Vinum Rhei.

The powder called Hiera Picra (not official) consists of aloes and powdered Canella bark.

NATURAL ORDER.—Guttiferæ.

No. 34. Cambogia. Gamboge.

A gum resin obtained from the leaves and twigs of Garcinia Morella, var pedicellata.

Habitat.—Siam.

Characters.—Gamboge occurs in cylindrical pieces, called pipe or roll gamboge, and also in lumps. It is obtained by breaking off the leaves and twigs, when the gamboge exudes as a yellow milky juice. The pipe gamboge is obtained by collecting this juice in bamboo stems. Pipe gamboge, which is generally the best on account of the difficulty of mixing adulterations with it, is striated externally, an impression which it has received from the uneven interior of the bamboo stem in which it was collected. It should be brittle, and the fractured surface should be smooth and shining. If pure, it should be entirely dissolved by successive treatment with ether and water, the ether dissolving the resin and the water the gum.

Adulteration.—Starch. A cold decoction of gamboge should not become green on the addition of solution of iodine; if a green colour is produced, it is due to the mixture of the blue colour of the iodide of starch with the yellow colour of the gamboge.

Composition.—Good gamboge contains about 75 per cent. of a resin called gambogic acid, and about 25 per cent. of gum; if rubbed with water, the gum dissolves and the resin remains suspended in the solution, forming a yellow emulsion.

·		

•			
	•		
		·	

Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative; in large doses it is poisonous.

Official Preparation.—Pilula Cambogiæ Composita.

NATURAL ORDER. Vitaceæ.

No. 35. Uvæ. Raisins.

The ripe fruit of Vitis Vinifera, the grape vine, dried in the sun or with artificial heat.

Habitat.—Spain.

Composition.—Raisins contain grape sugar and acid tartrate of potash, in the preparation of wine from the juice of the grape, the grape sugar becomes converted into alcohol.

Argal consists of the acid tartrate, which is deposited inside the wine casks, it being insoluble in the alcohol that is formed.

Official Preparations.

Tinctura Cardamomi Composita. Tinctura Sennæ.

NATURAL ORDER - Zygophyllaceæ.

No. 36. Guaiaci Lignum. Guaiacum Wood.

The wood of Guaiacum Officinale.

Habitat.—St. Domingo and Jamaica (West Indies).

Characters.—Guaiacum wood is commonly known as Lignum Vita. It is imported in logs; each log has a large central portion of a greenish brown colour. This is the duramen, or heart wood. The colour of it is owing to the deposit of guaiacum resin in its cells. On the outside of the duramen is the alburnum, or sap wood, which is of a pale yellow colour. The chips or raspings are obtained from the logs during their conversion by the turning lathe into various articles of turning ware.

No. 37. Guaiaci Resina. Guaiacum Resin.

A resin obtained from the stem of Guaiacum Officinale, by natural exudation, by incisions, or by heat.

Description.—Guaiacum Resin may be obtained in fou different ways.

- By natural exudation. Guaiacum resin obtained by this method occurs in tears.
- 2. By making incisions into the stem.
- 3. By heat. This, which is the general method o extracting guaiacum resin, is performed by cutting the wood into logs. The logs then have a hold bored through them lengthwise, and are placed in a slanting position with one end in a fire. The heat melts the resin, which runs down the hole into a vessel placed to receive it.
- 4. By boiling the chips in a solution of common salt when the resin melts and rises to the surface The solution of salt boils at a higher temperatur than water, and so enables the resin to melt.

Guaiacum resin, either in tears or in lumps, as obtained by the third method, may be recognised by being covered externally with a green coloured powder, or, if this be absent, the green colour can be produced by rubbing two pieces together.

Adulteration.—Guaiacum resin is sometimes adulterated with turpentine resin, which may be detected by the tere binthinate odour evolved on heating a sample of the sus pected resin; this admixture is rarely practised.

Composition.—Guaiacum resin contains resin of Guaiacum Guaiacic Acid, and a little extractive matter, soluble it water. A tincture of Guaiacum resin gives a blue colou when applied to the inner surface of a paring of ray potato, due to the action of Guaiacic acid on the gluten the blue colour is deepest if the tincture be applied to that part of the paring where an eye or bud is situated, since there the greatest portion of gluten resides. Also a piece of paper soaked in the tincture turns blue when exposed to nitrous fumes.

Therapeutics.—Guaiacum resin is a stimulant, alterative and diaphoretic.

	•			
į.				

Official Preparations.

the wood.

Decoctum Sarzæ Compositum. Mistura Guaiaci.

Pilula Hydrargyri Subchloridi Composita.

Tinctura Guaiaci Ammoniata.

NATURAL ORDER.—Rutacea.

Oleum Rutæ. Oil of Rue.

The volatile oil distilled in England from the fresh ves and unripe fruit of Ruta Graveolens, or common rue. *Habitat.*—The rue plant grows wild in the South of rope, and is cultivated in England.

Composition.—Oil of rue is contained in the glands with lich the leaves are dotted, the disagreeable odour of the leaves is due to this volatile oil, rue leaves also contain a tter extractive matter.

Therapeutics.—Rue acts as a carminative, antispasmodic, id emmenagogue.

No. 38. Buchu Folia.—Buchu Leaves.

The dried leaves of Barosma Betulina, B. Crenulata and 3. Serratifolia.

Habitat.—Cape of Good Hope (southern extremity of drica.)

Characters.—Buchu leaves are of a yellowish-green colour, nooth, and of a leathery texture. They are studded with ands containing the volatile oil. The leaves of the three ecies may be distinguished from one another by the llowing characters:—

The leaves of Barosma Betulina (Fig. a) are the shortest the three buchus; they are ovate and recurved at the apex. The leaves of Barosma Crenulata (Fig. b) are longer than sose of B. Betulina and shorter than those of B. Serratiblia. They are oval-lanceolate and minutely crenated at me margin (hence the name Crenulata.)

The leaves of B. Serratifolia (Fig. c) are the longest and arrowest of the three buchus. They are linear-lanceolate, nd finely serrated at the margin (hence the name Serratifolia.)

Composition.—Buchu leaves contain a volatile oil, and sbitter extractive called barosmin, or diosmin.

Therapeutics.—Buchu is a tonic, but is used chiefly for its action on the urinary organs.

Official Preparations.
Infusum Buchu.
Tinctura Buchu.

No. 39. Cuspariæ Cortex.—Cusparia Bark.

The bark of Galipea Cusparia, the Angustura bark tree

Habitat.—Tropical South America.

Characters.—Cusparia or Angustura bark occurs in curved pieces with bevelled or pared edges, and covered with a yellowish-grey epidermis, which can easily be scraped off. It breaks with a resinous fracture, and possesses an aromatic odour.

Adulteration.—Cusparia Bark was formerly adulterate with the bark of the Nux Vomica tree, which on this accoun received the name of false angustura bark. Nux Vomic bark is more twisted and thicker in proportion than Cusparia bark. The best test, however, is to apply a drop on itric acid to the inner surface of the suspected bark; Nu Vomica bark is turned to a blood-red colour, the colour of Cusparia bark is simply deepened by the application of itric acid. The blood-red colour is due to the action on itric acid on the brucia contained in the Nux Vomica bark

Composition.—Cusparia bark contains a volatile oil, tw resins, a hard and soft one, the soft resin gives the color with nitric acid, and a bitter principle called Angusturir or Cusparine.

Therapeutics.—An aromatic tonic and febrifuge. Official Preparation.—Infusum Cuspariæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Simarubaceæ.

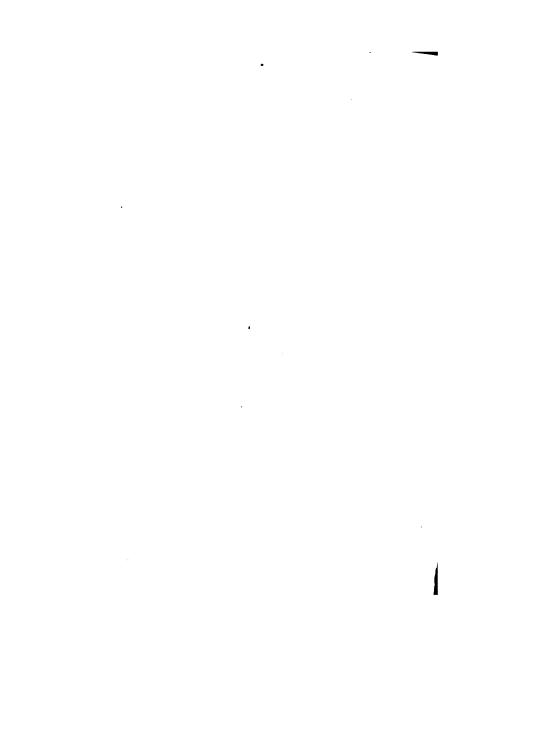
No. 40. Quassiæ Lignum. Quassia Wood.

The wood of Picræna Excelsa. Habitat.—Jamaica (West Indies).



		•	
·			
		·	
:			
	•		





	·		
·			

Characters.—Quassia was formerly obtained from Quassia Amara, a native of Surinam, in Borneo; this kind was called Surinam quassia; it is not met with in commerce now. Quassia wood is imported in logs or billets of various sizes, of a yellowish-white colour, and intensely bitter taste. The white efflorescence sometimes observed on the logs consists of nitrate of potash. It is commonly sold in the form of chips or raspings.

Adulteration.—Quassia wood is sometimes adulterated with the chips of other woods, as deal, &c., which may be

distinguished by their want of bitterness.

Composition.—Quassia owes its bitterness to a neutral principle called quassine, which is soluble in both water and spirit. Quassia is a pure bitter, containing no tannic acid.

Therapeutics.—A bitter stomachic and tonic.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Quassiæ. Infusum Quassiæ. Tinctura Quassiæ.

(Not official.)

No. 41. Simarubæ Cortex. Simaruba Bark.

The bark of the root of Simaruba Amara, the Mountain Damson.

Habitat.—Jamaica and the West Indies.

Characters.—Simaruba bark occurs in long folded pieces, more or less crushed, of a yellowish colour; tough, fibrous, and very difficult to powder.

Composition.—The bark contains quassine, the bitter prin-

ciple found also in quassia.

Therapeutics.—The same as those of quassia.

Case B.

SUB-CLASS II. Calicyfloræ. NATURAL ORDER.—Rhamnaceæ. (Not official.)

No. 42. Rhamni Fructus. Buckthorn Berries.

The dried ripe fruit of Rhamnus Catharticus.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Buckthorn fruits are about the size of a pea, black, and containing four seeds. The fruit of the Alder Buckthorn and the Dog Wood occasionally get accidentally mixed with Buckthorn berries, they may be readily distinguished by possessing only two seeds.

Natural Order.—Anacardiacess. No. 43. Mastiche. Mastich.

A resinous exudation obtained by incision from the stem of Pistacia Lentiscus.

Habitat.—The island of Scio and the Levant.

Collection.—About July the trees are cut transversely, when the juice exudes; that which hardens on the bark in tears is the best, and is called mastich in the tear; that which falls to the ground and gets earth and other impurities mixed with it is inferior, and known as common mastich.

Characters.—Mastich occurs in small tears of a pale yellow colour, covered with a whitish powder, produced by the tears rubbing together. The larger masses of mastich are less pure than the separate tears, since they generally consist of several tears which have fallen to the ground, and become agglutinated. In the east, mastich is frequently used as a masticatory; hence the origin of its name.

Composition.—Mastich contains a small quantity of a volatile oil, and two resins called masticic acid and masticine. Masticic acid, which exists in mastich to the extent of 90 per cent., is soluble in alcohol; masticine, of which there is 10 per cent. present in mastich, is insoluble in alcohol. Both reging are soluble in other.

in alcohol. Both resins are soluble in ether.

No. 44. Terebinthina Chia. Chian Turpentine. (Not Official.)

An oleo-resin, obtained by making incisions into tne stem of Pistacia Terebinthus; it flows down the stem on to stones placed to receive it; it is then allowed to harden.

Habitat.—The Grecian Archipelago.

Characters.—Chian turpentine is of a pale yellow colour; when imported it is of the consistence of honey; by keeping it solidifies, on account of the evaporation of the volatile oil.

Adulterations.—The turpentines obtained from the coniferæ are frequently sold for it.

Composition.—The same as the coniferous turpentines, consisting of a resin dissolved in a volatile oil.

Therapeutics.—Similar to the coniferous turpentines.



•			
		·	

NATURAL ORDER.—Amyridacess. No. 45. Myrrha. Murrh.

A gum-resin, exuding from the stem of Balsamodendron lymbs.

Habitat.—Abyssinia and Arabia Felix (east of Africa), is district is called the myrrh and frankincense district.

Collection.—Myrrh is an exudation partly natural and artly obtained by incisions. Myrrh is first sent to India, and from there imported to this and other countries. The est kind of myrrh was called Turkey myrrh, on account of

s being formerly brought from Turkey.

Characters.—Myrrh when first obtained from the tree, of a pale yellow colour; by drying it acquires a reddishtown colour, on account of the evaporation of the water. he best myrrh should consist of tears or masses of tears, for a reddish brown colour externally; it should have a very rittle, irregular fracture, and present a dull oily apparance when broken; good myrrh should possess an comatic odour, especially when breathed on; when broken, tyrrh frequently presents internally a number of white sims or spots, due to some water being left by imperfect cying. An inferior variety of myrrh called myrrh in sorts, maists of different qualities mixed. A third variety, alled East Indian myrrh, consists of dark pieces mixed ith gums and other adulterations.

Adulterations.—Myrrh is adulterated with Indian dellium and various gums and resin. Indian Bdellium Dtained from Amyris Commiphora, may be distinguished om myrrh by its want of fragrant odour, by its becoming of when held in the hand for some time, and by goats' airs being frequently found sticking to the pieces (bdellium, sing softer than myrrh, runs to the foot of the tree, against hich the goats rub.) Gums and resins may be detected y their want of odour and by their fractured surfaces sing shiny, not dull and oily as is the case with myrrh.

Composition.—Myrrh contains a volatile oil resin, and um. The volatile oil, which gives the odour to myrrh, enstitutes about 2.5 per cent. The resin, of which there about 28 per cent., consists of two kinds, a hard and a

soft resin; the hard resin possesses the properties of an acid, and is called myrrhic acid. The gum is also of two kinds, consisting principally of a soluble gum (arabin), with a small quantity of an insoluble gum (bassorin).

With water myrrh forms a milky emulsion, due to the suspension of the resin in the dissolved gum. The best solvent of myrrh is proof spirit, the spirit of which dissolves the resin, and the water the gum.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant, an antispasmodic, and an

emmemagogue.

Official Preparations.

Decoctum Aloes Compositum. | Pilula Rhei Composita. Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ. Pilula Assafætidæ Composita. | Tinctura Myrrhæ.

Mistura Ferri Composita.

No. 46. Elemi. Elemi.

A concrete resinous exudation from Canarium Commune. Habitat.—Manilla.

Characters.—It occurs in masses of a soft consistence, becoming harder by keeping, of a light yellow colour, and a peculiar fennel-like odour.

Composition.—Elemi consists of a volatile oil and resim-The hardening of Elemi is caused by the evaporation •1

this volatile oil.

Therapeutics.—Only used externally in the form of ointment.

Official Preparation.—Unguentum Elemi.

No. 47. Olibanum Frankincense. (Not Official.)

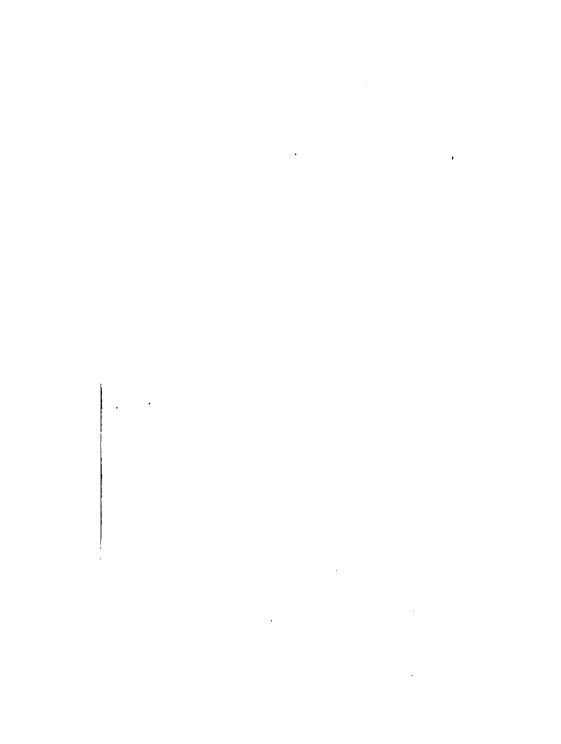
A gum-resinous exudation obtained from Boswellia Thurifera and other species.

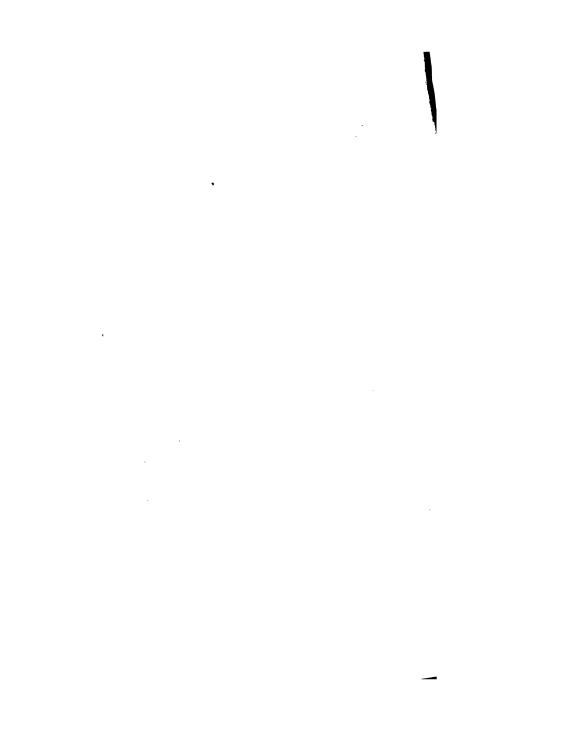
Habitat.—Africa and India.

Characters.—It occurs in the form of oblong tears, of pale yellow colour, and a balsamic odour. It is principally used for burning as incense.

Composition.—Olibanum consists of a volatile oil, gum,

and resin.





NATURAL ORDER.—Leguminosæ. Sub-Order.—Papilioneæ.

No. 48. Glycyrrhize Radix. Liquorica Root. The fresh and dried root of Glycyrrhiza Glabra. Iabitat.—Cultivated in England.

Tharacters.—Liquorice root is about the size of the little er; it has a brown cortical portion, and is of a yellow ur inside. For medicinal use the root should be deicated, as the acridity resides is the cortical portion. The sweetness of the root is due to a kind ugar called glycyrrhizin; it also contains gum. Therapeutics.—Emollient and demulcent.

Official Preparation.—Extractum Glycyrrhize. olazzi juice or liquorice is an extract of liquorice root.

No. 49. Tragacantha. Tragacanth.

gummy exudation, exuding from the stem of Astragalus us, and possibly other species.

In abitat.—Asia Minor.

Nollection.—Tragacanth is obtained by natural exudation by incision. That obtained by incision is the best, since stems are only incised in fine warm weather, and the racanth then dries quickly and retains its white colour. It obtained by natural exudation is in small pieces of a ow colour, because it frequently exudes in damp weather, then takes longer to dry.

Tharacters.—Tragacanth is commonly called gum dragon.

best kind occurs in semi-transparent flakes, waved centrically. With water it forms a gelatinous mass.

Adulterations.—Tragacanth is sometimes adulterated h Caramania and Moussul gums. They may be deted by occurring in small pieces (not flaky), and by ng whitened externally with carbonate of lead.

Tomposition.—Tragacanth contains 2 gums, tragacanthin, soluble gum, and bassorin, or insoluble gum. Tragathin may be distinguished from arabin (the gum conted in gum arabic) by not forming a jelly with perpride of iron; arabin does.

Therapeutics.—Demulcent.

Official Preparations.

Mucilago Tragacanthæ.
Pulvis Tragacanthæ Compositus.

No. 50. Mucuna. Cowhage.

(Not Official.)

The hairs of the legume of Mucuna Pruriens.

Habitat.—West Indies.

Composition.—The hairs contain tannic acid.

Therapeutics.—Cowhage or cow-itch is used as an anthelintic. The hairs act mechanically by irritating the worms, and thus causing them to leave go their hold on the coats of the stomach.

No. 51. Scoparii Cacumina Broom Tops.

The fresh and dried tops of Sarothamnus Scoparius. Habitat.—Indigenous.

The fresh tops are used for obtaining the juice; the

dried tops for making the decoction.

Composition.—Broom tops contain a neutral principle called scoparin, to which its diuretic properties are due, and a liquid volatile alkaloid called sparteine, which is poisonous.

Therapeutics.—Diuretic.

Official Preparations.

Decoctum Scoparii. Succus Scoparii.

No. 52. Pterocarpi Lignum. Red Sandal Wood.

The wood of Pterocarpus Santalinus. Habitat.—Coromandel and Ceylon.

Characters.—Imported in billets. Very heavy. Used in the form of raspings.

Composition. A colouring matter called santaline.

Sandal wood is used to give colour to compound tincture of lavender.

No. 53. Kino. Kino.

The inspissated juice obtained from incisions made in the trunk of Pterocarpus Marsupium.

Habitat.—Malabar (India.)

	·		

Characters.—The kinos are inspissated juices; the atechus are extracts. Kino occurs in angular glistening ragments, very brittle, ruby-red at the edges. A bitter stringent taste, followed by a sweet taste. Three other tinds of kino are sometimes met with, viz.:—

l. Botany Bay Kino, obtained from Eucalyptus Resini-

2. Jamaica Kino, obtained from Coccoloba Uvifera.

3. African Kino, obtained from Pterocarpus Erinaceus. The latter was the first kino known in this country. Composition.—Kino contains tannic acid and catechine, both of which its astringent properties are due.

Therapeutics.—Astringent.

Official Preparations.

Pulvis Kino Compositus. Tinctura Kino. Contained also in Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

No. 54. Balsamum Peruvianum. Balsam of Peru. A balsam obtained from the trunk of Myroxylon Pereiræ. Habitat.—Salvador in Central America.

Collection.—The bark is bruised, and scorched by torches eing applied to it, by which means it separates from the rood; the balsam then exudes and soaks into rags, which re inserted between the bark and the wood; the rags are rolled with water, when the balsam sinks to the bottom. Balsam of Peru is sent into the market enclosed in gourds.

Characters.—Balsam of Peru is a reddish-brown liquid, if the consistence of treacle; it is inflammable, and is

bluble in 5 parts of rectified spirit.

Adulterations.—Balsam of Peru is rarely adulterated. pirit, if used to adulterate it, might be detected by shaking he balsam up with water, when it would undergo a liminution in volume. Copaiva, which is sometimes used o adulterate it, may be detected by distilling a few drops and adding iodine, when an explosion results, if copaiva is resent, due to the formation of hydriodic acid.

Composition.—Balsam of Peru contains volatile oil, innamic acid and resin. The cinnamic acid is formed by he oxidation of the volatile oil; the resin by the union of

he volatile oil with the elements of water.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant and expectorant.

No. 55. Balsamum Tolutanum. Balsam of Tolu.

A balsam obtained by making incisions in the trunk of Myroxylon Toluifera.

Habitat.—New Granada (South America.)

Characters.—Balsam of Tolu, when first imported, is soft like thick honey, but becomes hard by keeping; this is due to the conversion of some of the volatile oil into cinnamic acid and resin.

Adulteration.—Common resin is said to have been used to adulterate Balsam of Tolu, it may be detected by means of strong sulphuric acid. Balsam of Tolu dissolves in sulphuric acid, forming a red liquid; but if common resin be present, the liquid turns black.

Composition.—Balsam of Tolu contains volatile oil, cinnamic acid, and resin, the same as Balsam of Peru.

Therapeutics.—The same as the Balsam of Peru.

Official Preparations.

Syrupus Tolutanus. Tinctura Tolutana. Contained also in Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

No. 56. Physostigmatis Faba. Calabar Bean.

The seed of Physostigma Venenosum.

Habitat.-Western Africa.

Characters.—Calabar beans, or rather seeds, are about one inch long, of a reniform shape, with a reddish-brown testa, enclosing two white cotyledons. The convex edge is traversed by a furrow, which is the hilum. At one extremity of the hilum a little slit (the foramen) is visible; at the other extremity the chalaza is present in the form of a little swelling.

Adulteration.—The seeds of cowhage have been sold for calabar beans, but may be readily distinguished by attention

to the characters mentioned above.

Composition.—Calabar beans owe their activity to a poisonous alkaloid, physostigmine, which principally exists in the cotyledons.

Therapeutics.—Principally used for producing contraction

of the pupil of the eye.

Official Preparation.—Extractum Physostigmatis.



	1	
·		
·		

SUB-ORDER.—Cæsalpinieæ.

No. 57. Hæmatoxyli Lignum. Logwood.

The sliced heart-wood or duramen of Hæmatoxylon ampechianum.

Habitat.—Campeachy. Grown also in West Indies. Characters.—Only the duramen must be used. The logs to heavy and sink in water. The crystals frequently and in the logs consist of hæmatin.

Composition.—Logwood contains hæmatin, tannin, resin, id volatile oil. The odour of the volatile oil resembles at of violets.

Therapeutics.—An astringent.

Official Preparations.

Decoctum Hæmatoxyli. Extractum Hæmatoxyli.

No. 58. Senna Alexandrina. Alexandrian Senna. The leaflets of Cassia Lanceolata and Cassia Obovata. Habitat.—Egypt and Nubia. Imported from Alexandria. Characters.—Alexandrian Senna is composed of lanceolate 1 obovate leaflets, unequal at the base and of a green our. It should be picked free from argel leaves, with ich it is generally adulterated. It is stated that Alexarian Senna is made up of five parts of the leaflets of saia Lanceolata, three parts of the leaflets of Cassia ovata, and two parts of argel leaves.

Adulterations.—Alexandrian Senna is adulterated with leaflets and pods of (1) Solenostemma argel, (2) Terosia Apollinea, (3) Colutea arborescens, and (4) Coriaria Itifolia.

The leaves of (1) may be distinguished by being equal the base, thick and leathery, pale in colour, and the ins imbedded in the leaf so as to be invisible.

The leaves of (2) may be detected by being equal at the se, with an emarginate apex, and generally folded in a aduplicate manner.

The leaves of (3) may be distinguished by being equal the base.

The leaves of (4), which are poisonous, may be detected being equal at the base, and by having a prominent in running within the margin.

No. 59. Senna Indica. Tinnivelly Senna.

The leaflets of Cassia Elongata.

Habitat.—Southern India.

Characters.—Tinnivelly Senna is a very fine variety, being free from adulterations. It consists of long leaflets, of a lanceolate shape and unequal at the base.

Another kind of senna, called East Indian Senna, is also obtained from Cassia Elongata; it only differs from Tinnivelly Senna on account of its growth in a different climate and soil.

Composition.—Senna contains a volatile oil and cathartin; to the latter its purgative properties are due. It is stated that good Alexandrian Senna yields half as much again of the active principle as the Tinnivelly Senna.

Therapeutics.—Purgative.

Either the Alexandrian or the Tinnivelly Senna may be used in the B. P. preparations.

Official Preparations.

Confectio Sennæ. Infusum Sennæ. Mistura Sennæ Composita. Syrupus Sennæ.

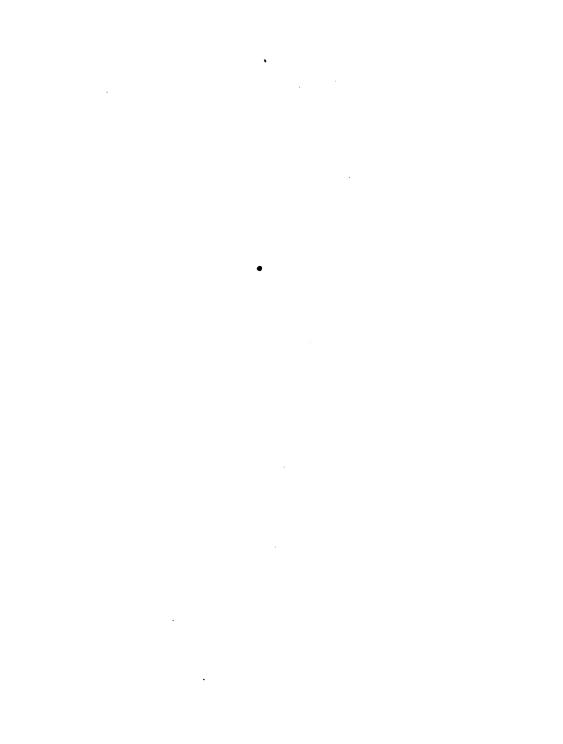
Tinctura Sennæ.

No. 60. Cassiæ Pulpa. Cassia Pulp.

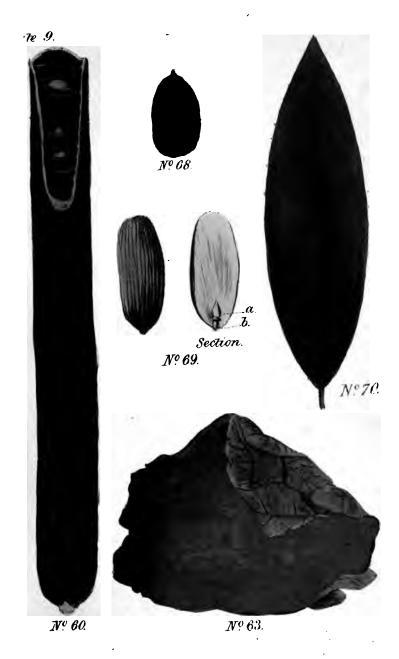
The pulp obtained from the pods of Cassia Fistula. Habitat.—East and West Indies.

Characters.—The Cassia pod or lomentum is from 1 to 2 feet long; it is marked on one side by two contiguous bands, which constitute the ventral suture, and on the opposite side by one band, which constitutes the dorsal suture. It is divided into a number of cells by means of several transverse spurious dissepiments; in each cell is a seed imbedded in the pulp. The seeds should not rattle when the pod is shaken; if they do, the pulp has dried up. The pulp is obtained by boiling the crushed pods with water.

Therapeutics.—A slight laxative.

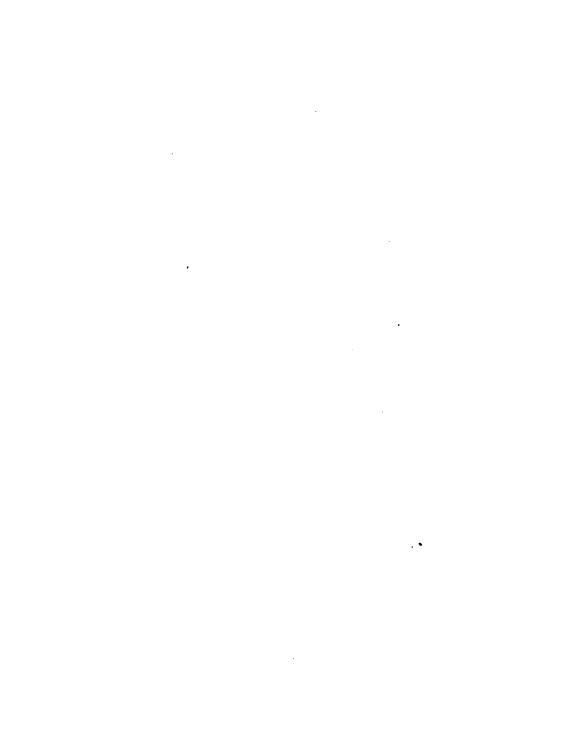


• •





.



·		

No. 61. Copaiba. Copaiva.

The oleo-resin obtained from incisions made in the trunk Copaifera Multijuga, and other species of Copaifera.

Habitat.—The valley of the Amazon in South America. Collection.—Copaiva is obtained by boring the trees

arly to the pith, when it flows out.

Characters — Copaiva is a transparent liquid, of a light llow colour and peculiar odour. It is wrongly termed a lsam, since it neither contains benzoic nor cinnamic ids, one of which must be present in a balsam. It is an so-resin, that is a solution of resin in a volatile oil.

Adulterations.—Wood oil or Gurjum Balsam, an oleosin obtained from Dipterocarpus turbinatus (Dipteraceæ), seen used to adulterate copaiva. It may be detected heating to 270° F., when it thickens; copaiva does not. Dod copaiva will dissolve a quarter of its weight of carnate of magnesia by heat and remain clear; if wood oil present, it will be cloudy.

Turpentine, castor oil, and the other fixed oils have also on used to adulterate copaiva. Turpentine is detected its odour on heating the copaiva. The fixed oils may

: detected by the carbonate of magnesia test.

Composition.—Copaiva contains about 50 per cent. of urd resin (copaivic acid), 40 per cent. of volatile oil, and per cent. of a soft resin. The latter is more abundant in d than recent copaiva, and is probably formed by some terration of the acid resin.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant in discharges from the mu-

SUB-ORDER. — Mimoseæ.

No. 62. Acacise Gummi. Gum Acacia.

A gummy exudation from the stem of one or more unextermined species of acacia.

Habitat - Cordofan, in Eastern Africa.

Characters.—Gum acacia is usually a natural exudation from the stem, though sometimes incisions are made to

favour its flow. It occurs in tears, more or less opaque from a number of cracks extending through them. It ≡ very brittle. Soluble in water; insoluble in alcohol.

Adulterations.—Inferior gums, such as Barberry am Senegal gums, are mixed with gum arabic. These am detected by their darker colour, their want of brittleness and their imperfect solubility in water.

Composition.—Gum consists of arabin with 17 per cere of water. The arabin is an acid, called gummic acid, are exists in the gum as gummate of calcium.

Official Preparation. -- Mucilago Acaciæ.

No. 63. Catechu Nigrum. Black Catechu.

(Not Official.)

An extract of the heart-wood of Acacia Catechu. Habitat.—East Indies. Imported from Pegu.

Characters — Black catechu, commonly called cutch, occurs in masses of a black colour, enveloped in rough leaves It is used largely for tanning.

Composition.—Tannic acid and catechine (see pale catechu.)

Therapeutics.—Astringent.

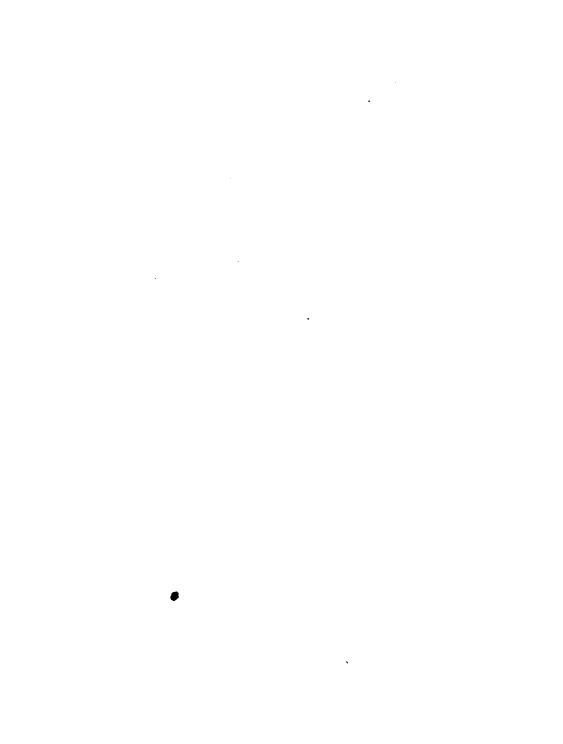
NATURAL ORDER.—Rosacese.

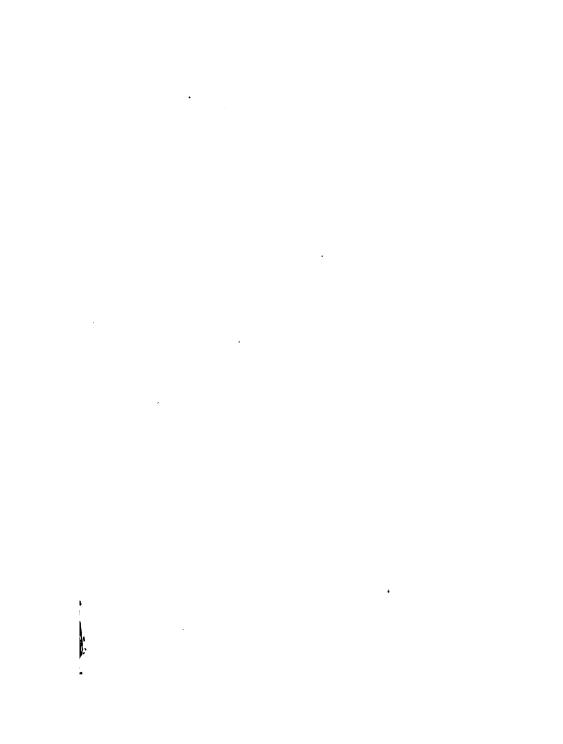
No. 64. Rosse Centifolse Petala. Cabbage Rose Petals.

The fresh petals of the Rosa Centifolia. Habitat.—Cultivated in Britain.

Composition.—These petals are used on account of their odour, which is due to a volatile oil. This volatile oil, called otto of roses, is obtained by distilling the flowers with water; when cold, it concretes and floats on the surface of the water.

Official Preparation.—Aqua Rosæ.





No. 65. Rosm Gallice Petala. Red Rose Petals.

The fresh and dried unexpanded petals of Rosa Gallica. Habitat.—Cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—The flowers are collected when about the size of a nutmeg, their white claws are cut off, and they are then dried. They should be kept away from the light, in order to preserve their colour.

Composition.—These petals contain tannic and gallic acids, and a red colouring matter. An infusion of them is turned

bright red by acids, and green by alkalies.

Official Preparations.

Confectio Rosæ Gallicæ. Infusum Rosæ Acidum. Syrupus Rosæ Gallicæ.

No. 66. Rosse Caninse Fructus. Hips.

The fresh fruit of Rosa Canina, the dog rose, and other lied species.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—The fruit (a cynarrhodum) is of an oval tape and about an inch long. It consists of a concave alamus, to which the calyx is attached on the outside. Side are a number of small hairy fruits (achænia), which improperly called seeds.

Composition.—The pulp contains citric and malic acids,

h sugar and a little tannin.

Official Preparation.—Confectio Rosse Caninæ.

). 67. Tormentillæ Rhizome. Tormentilla Rhizome.

(Not Official.)

e dried rhizome of Potentilla Tormentilla. bitat.—Indigenous.

racters.—The rhizome is knotty, and has a number of es attached to it. It is dark brown externally, and of ish colour internally.

position.—Tormentilla contains about 18 per cent. ic acid, to which its properties are due.

apeutics.—Astringent.

68. Amygdala Amara. Bitter Almond.

The seed of the bitter almond tree, Amygdalus Communis, var. Amara.

Habitat.—Mogadore.

Characters.—Bitter almonds are distinguished from the sweet almonds by their smaller size, greater width, and bitter taste. They are mostly used because the fixed oil can be obtained from them by expression, and then the pressed cake, on distillation with water, yields the volatile oil of bitter almonds, the latter not being obtainable from the sweet almonds.

The brown skin constitutes the testa or outer coat of the seed; the two white portions within it are the cotyledons. The seeds contain no albumen.

Composition.—Bitter almonds contain about 50 per cent. of fixed oil, emulsin, and amygdalin. The essential oil does not exist in them, but is produced by the action of the emulsin on the amygdalin in presence of water. Hydrocyanic acid is also produced at the same time. Hence bitter almonds evolve no smell of the essential oil or of hydrocyanic acid until rubbed with water.

69. Amygdala Dulcis. Sweet Almond.

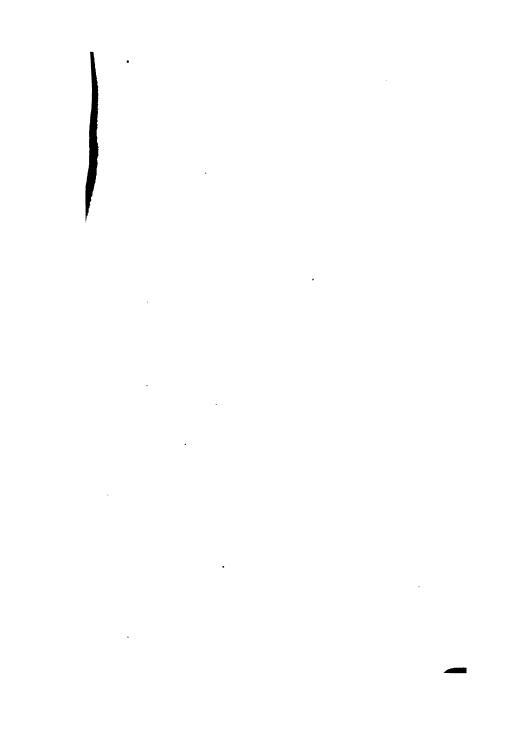
The seed of the sweet almond tree, Amygdalus Communis, var. Dulcis.

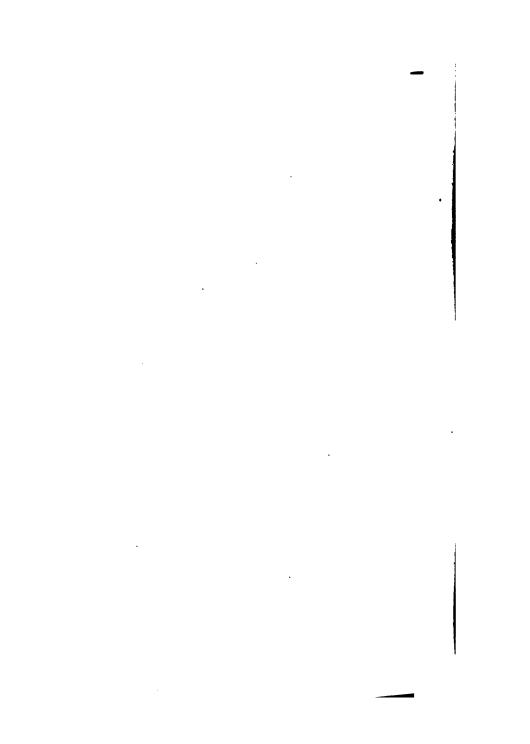
Habitat.—Malaga.

Characters.—Almonds as we see them (in the shell) consist of seed and endocarp, the thin skin, consisting of epicarp and mesocarp, being removed. Jordan almonds are the ones that should be used in the B. P. preparations; though this is not stated in the Pharmacopæia, it is known to be the case by the Jordan almonds corresponding with the characters given in the B. P.; moreover they come from Malaga. Between the two white cotyledons at their apex may be seen the plumule (A), and radicle (B).

Composition.—Sweet almonds contain fixed oil and emulsin, but no amygdalin; hence, when rubbed with water,

they evolve no smell of the essential oil.





Official Preparations.

Mistura Amygdalæ. Pulvis Amygdalæ Compositus.

70. Lauro-Ceraci Folia. Cherry-Laurel Leaves.

The fresh leaves of Prunus Lauro-Cerasus.

Habitat.—Cultivated in England.

Characters.—The leaves of the cherry laurel are about ur inches long and two broad, of a lanceolate shape and riaceous texture.

Composition.—It is believed that cherry-laurel leaves natain amygdalin and some substance analagous to emula, for when distilled with water they yield oil of bitter monds and hydrocyanic acid, from 3 to 8 per cent.

Therapeutics.—The same as those of prussic acid.

Official Preparation.—Aqua Lauro-Cerasi.

71. Cusso. Kousso.

The flowers and tops of Brayera Anthelmintica.

Habitat.—Abyssinia.

Characters.—Kousso occurs in bunches of flowers, which e small, of a reddish brown colour, and situated on hairy alks. The flowers are directious, that is, the male and male organs are found in separate flowers and on sepate plants.

Composition.—Kousso contains a volatile oil, astringent atter, a bitter resin, and a principle called koussine. It not known whether the activity is due to the resin or le koussine.

Therapeutics.—Kousso acts as an anthelmintic.

Official Preparation.—Infusum Cusso.

NATURAL ORDER.—Myrtaceæ.

72. Caryophyllum. Cloves.

The dried unexpanded flowers of Caryophyllus Aromaticus.

Habitat.—Penang, Bencoolen, and Amboyna.

Characters.—Cloves are termed in the Pharmacopæia the nexpanded flower buds. This description is too full, since flower bud must be unexpanded, or it would be a flower.

The radiating part of the clove (a), consists of the four-toothed calyx. On the top (b) is situated the unexpanded corolla in the form of a ball. Within this ball or corolla are a number of small stamens.

Mother cloves are the dried fruits of the clove tree;

they are occasionally found in commerce.

Composition.—Cloves owe their active properties to a volatile oil; they also contain tannic acid. Oil of cloves is one of the few volatile oils heavier than water. It is composed of two oils, one lighter than water, and isomeric with oil of turpentine, and one heavier than water, called caryophyllic acid. A good clove should contain to fits weight of volatile oil, and should show the oil when indented with the nail.

Therapeutics.—Aromatic and carminative.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Caryophylli. Oleum Caryophylli.

73. Pimenta. Pimento.

The dried unripe berries of Eugenia Pimenta. *Habitat.*—West Indies.

Characters.—Pimento or allspice berries must be gathered when unripe; if left till ripe they lose their volatile oil.—Pimento is an inferior fruit about the size of a pea; thering at the apex (a) is the limb or free portion of thesuperior calyx; within are two seeds lying loose. The

active portion is the calvx.

Composition.—Pimento contains volatile oil, resin and tannin. The volatile oil, like that of cloves, consists of two oils, a light and a heavy one, the latter being called eugenic acid.

Therapeutics.—Stimulant and carminative.

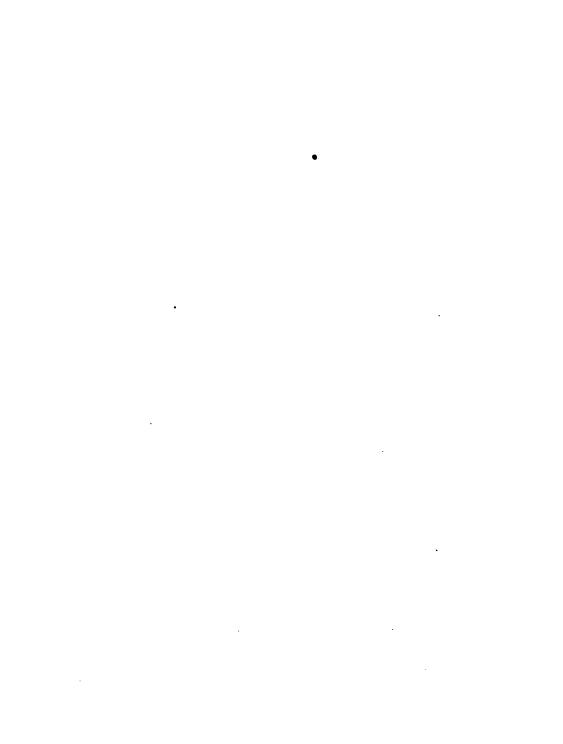
Official Preparations.

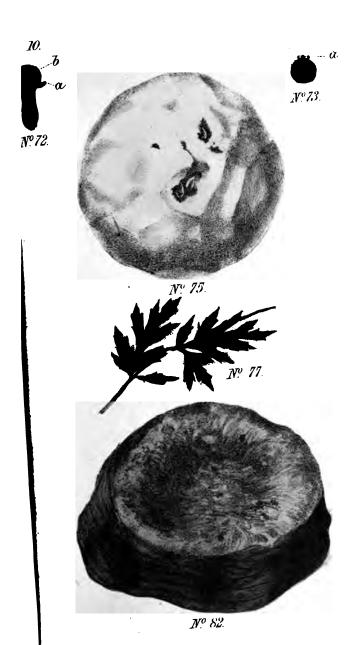
Aqua Pimentæ. Oleum Pimentæ.

Oleum Cajuputi. Oil of Cajuput.

The oil distilled from the leaves of Melaleuca Minor.







.

· . . •

	• .	

,			
·			
	•	•	

Habitat.—Molucca Islands, imported from Batavia and

Singapore.

Punicine.

Collection.—The leaves are allowed to ferment by macerating them in water, they are then submitted to distillation, when the oil distils over and floats on the surface of the water.

Characters.—Oil of cajuput has a strong odour, resembling that of camphor and cardamoms combined, and a bluishmen colour; this colour may be due to the chlorophyll, or seen colouring matter of the leaves, it is natural to the oil, and is not due to any salt of copper, although copper has metimes been found present as an adulteration.

Therapeutics.—Stimulant and antispasmodic.

74. Granati Radicis Cortex. Pomegranate Root Bark.

The dried bark of the root of Punica Granatum.

Habitat.—South of Europe.

Characters.—The root-bark occurs in thin quilled pieces,

ith a very astringent taste.

Three root-barks are used in medicine, viz., pomegranate ot-bark, simaruba bark, and mezereon bark; the latter ay consist of the bark of the root or stem.

The rind of the pomegranate fruit was formerly official; the fruit is a balausta, the peculiarity of which is that the propels are arranged in two rows, one above the other.

Adulterations.—Box bark and barberry bark are used to ulterate it; they are distinguished by their intense terms.

Composition.—The bark contains 20 per cent. of tannic id, to which its properties are due, and a principle called

NATURAL ORDER.—Cucurbitacese.

75. Colocynthidis Pulpa. Colocynth Pulp.

The dried decorticated fruit, freed from the seeds, of Citrullus Colocynthis. The seeds may be detected in the Powder by their imparting an oily stain to paper when Pressed between the folds of it.

Habitat.—Smyrna, Trieste, France, and Spain.

Characters.—Colorynth fruit is a pepo, which is a frui resembling a berry in being inferior, but differing from i by having its seeds attached to placestes.

There are two varieties of colocynth in commerce:

- 1. Turkey or peeled colocynth.
- 2. Mogadore or unpeeled colocynth.

The Turkey or peeled colorynth is the best, and is the official variety. The pulp, freed from the seeds, onl should be used. The fruit contains about 70 per cent. a seeds, and, as they are inactive, their removal is essential.

The Mogadore colorynth is covered over with a smoot rind; it is larger than the other variety, and is inferior to i

Composition.—Colocynth owes its activity to a bitte principle, colocynthin, a glucoside.

Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Colocynthidis Compositum. Pilula Colocynthidis Composita. Pilula Colocynthidis et Hyoscyami.

76. Elaterium. Elaterium.

A sediment from the juice of the fruit of Ecbaliur

Officinarum, the squirting cucumber fruit.

Preparation.—The fruit is cut lengthwise, the juic lightly pressed out, strained, and allowed to stand; the deposit which settles down when dried constitutes Elsterium. Elaterium is found only in the juice around the seeds. Ecbalium fruit, like that of the colocynth, is pepo; when ripe its seeds are violently ejected, hence it common name of squirting cucumber.

Characters.—Two kinds of elaterium are known in commerce, English and Maltese. The English only should tused, as the Maltese is very inferior and is adulterated.

Adulterations.—Starch and chalk. Good elaterium shoul not give a blue colour on the addition of iodine to its col decoction, showing absence of starch. Chalk is detecte by the effervescence on the addition of hydrochloric acid.

. • • Characters.—Colocynth fruit is a pepo, which is a fruiresembling a berry in being inferior, but differing from by having its seeds attached to placentas.

There are two varieties of colocynth in commerce:

1. Turkey or peeled colocynth.

2. Mogadore or unpeeled colocynth.

The Turkey or peeled colocynth is the best, and is the official variety. The pulp, freed from the seeds, only should be used. The fruit contains about 70 per cent. It is seeds, and, as they are inactive, their removal is essential.

The Mogadore colocynth is covered over with a smoot rind; it is larger than the other variety, and is inferior to i

Composition.—Colocynth owes its activity to a bitte principle, colocynthin, a glucoside.

Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Colocynthidis Compositum. Pilula Colocynthidis Composita. Pilula Colocynthidis et Hyoscyami.

76. Elaterium. Elaterium.

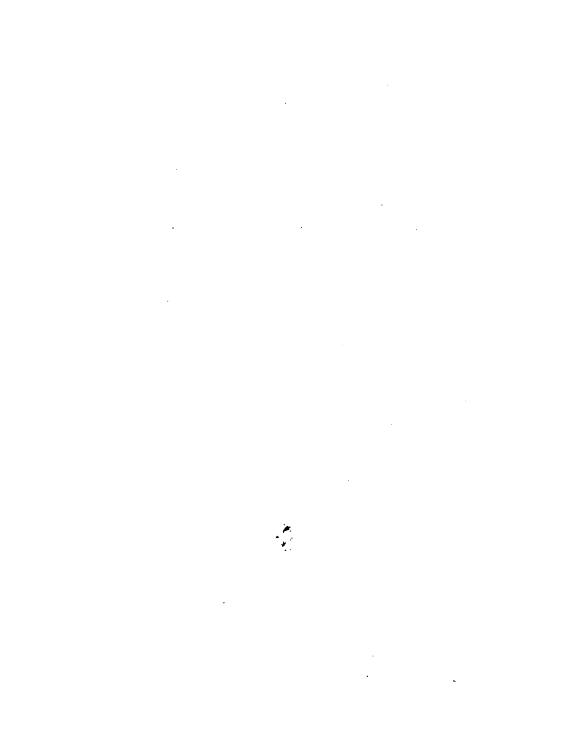
A sediment from the juice of the fruit of Ecbaliun

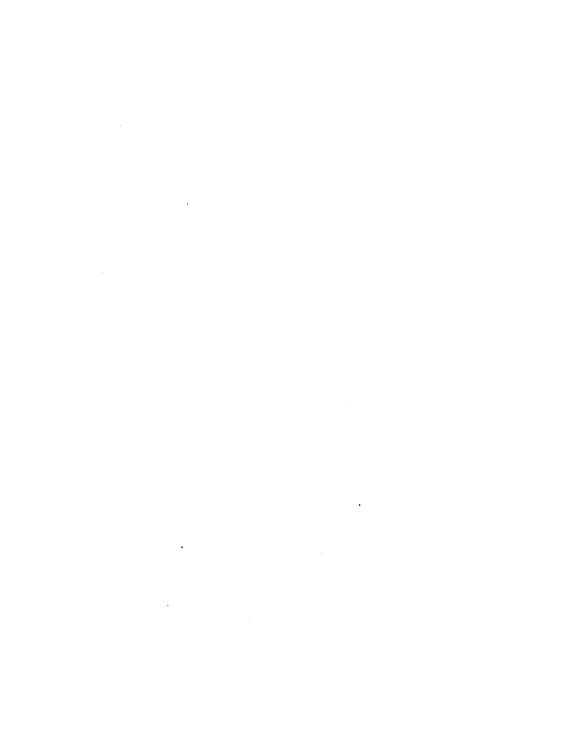
Officinarum, the squirting cucumber fruit.

Preparation.—The fruit is cut lengthwise, the juic lightly pressed out, strained, and allowed to stand; the deposit which settles down when dried constitutes Elsterium. Elaterium is found only in the juice around the seeds. Ecbalium fruit, like that of the colocynth, is pepo; when ripe its seeds are violently ejected, hence it common name of squirting cucumber.

Characters.—Two kinds of elaterium are known in con merce, English and Maltese. The English only should h used, as the Maltese is very inferior and is adulterated.

Adulterations.—Starch and chalk. Good elaterium shoul not give a blue colour on the addition of iodine to its col decoction, showing absence of starch. Chalk is detecte by the effervescence on the addition of hydrochloric acid.





Composition.—The active principle of elaterium is elaterine, of which at least 20 per cent. should be present. A test of the activity of elaterium is to estimate the amount of elaterine, which is done by dissolving elaterium in boiling rectified spirit, concentrating and adding a warm solution of caustic potash, when at least 20 per cent. of elaterine should be deposited in crystals.

Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative.

NATURAL ORDER.—Umbelliferæ.

77. Conii Folia. Hemlock Leaves.

The fresh leaves and young branches of the Conium Maculatum, and the dried leaves; to be gathered when the fruit begins to form.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—The Conium plant is commonly called the spotted hemlock, on account of its stem being dotted with dark purple spots. The leaves are decompound, that is, they are more than three times divided in a pinnate manner.

The fresh leaves are used in

Extractum Conii. Succus Conii.

The dried leaves are used in

Cataplasma Conii.

78. Conii Fructus. Hemlock Fruit.

The ripe dried fruit of the Conium Maculatum.

Characters.—Conium fruit is a cremocarp, consisting of two mericarps, with undulating crenulated ridges, between which are the vittæ, which in the case of conium fruit contain no volatile oil. Although the ripe fruit is ordered in the Pharmacopæia, it is of little use, since the fruit in ripening loses most of its activity; the fruit gathered just as it is losing its green colour is the most active.

Composition.—The leaves and fruit contain conia, to which they owe their activity. Conia is a liquid volatile alkaloid, existing in the plant combined with coniic acid;

it is obtained on distilling any part of the plant with wate and caustic potash. It has a peculiar odour, resembling that of mice. This is the only alkaloid which has been formed artificially.

Therapeutics.—A sedative.

Official Preparation.—Tinctura Conii.

79. Assafœtida. Assafœtida.

A gum-resin obtained by incision from the living root o Narthex Assafœtida.

Habitat.—Affghanistan and the Punjaub (Northern India.)

Collection.—When the plant is sufficiently grown, the stem is cut off, and the earth around the root removed the top of the root is then sliced off, and the assafcetide that exudes scraped off; another slice is then cut off the wood and the exuded assafcetida removed, and so on.

Characters.—Assafætida occurs in tears or in masses o agglutinated tears; the masses when cut, present as amygdaloid appearance, due to the lighter-coloured tear being embedded in the reddish substance used to unit them; by exposure to light assafætida turns pink and afterwards dark-red; it has a strong, disagreeable odour

Adulterations.—Mechanical impurities such as sand stones, &c., are sometimes found in assafœtida.

Composition.—Assafeetida contains gum, resin, and ϵ volatile oil; the volatile oil is present to the extent of 4 per cent.; it contains sulphur existing as a sulphide of ϵ hydrocarbon; to this oil the odour of assafeetida is due.

Therapeutics.—A powerful antispasmodic.

Official Preparations.

Enema Assafœtidæ. Pilula Aloes et Assafœtidæ. Pilula Assafœtidæ Composita. Spiritus Ammoniæ Fœtidus. Tinctura Assafœtidæ.

. •

	,	
	·	

	•	

Habitat.—Russia and India.

Characters.—Sumbul Root occurs in circular pieces, generally from 2 to 5 inches in diameter, consisting of transverse sections of the root. Its odour is like that of musk. Two varieties occur in commerce, the Russian and the Indian; the Russian is of a looser texture than the Indian and has bristles externally.

Composition.—Sumbul Root contains a volatile oil, and 2

resins; its active properties are due to the resins.

Therapeutics.—Stimulant.

Official Preparation.—Tinctura Sumbul.

Case C.

SUB-CLASS III. Corolliflors.

NATURAL ORDER.—Caprifoliacea.

83. Sambuci Flores. Elder Flowers.

The fresh flowers of Sambucus Niger.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Elder Flowers occur in corymbose cymes. Composition.—A volatile oil, to which their odour is due. Official Preparation.—Aqua Sambuci.

NATURAL ORDER.—Cinchonaceæ.

84. Cinchonæ Flavæ Cortex.—Yellow Cinchona Bark.

The bark of Cinchona Calisaya.

Habitat.—Peru and Bolivia (South America.)

Characters.—Two varieties of the Cinchona Calisaya bark are official; viz., the quilled and the flat. The quilled bark occurs in quills of a yellow colour, about ½ to ½ an inch in diameter and covered externally with lichens. The quilled yellow cinchona bark is sometimes mistaken for pale cinchona bark, but the larger size of the quills and their very short fracture will at once distinguish the two; quilled cinchona bark consists of the entire bark, and it is generally obtained from the young branches.

The flat cinchona bark is obtained from the stem of the tree, and has the outer portion of the bark removed, so that it consists of the endophlœum or liber bark, with

·

·

•

		•	
_			





Nº 84. a.

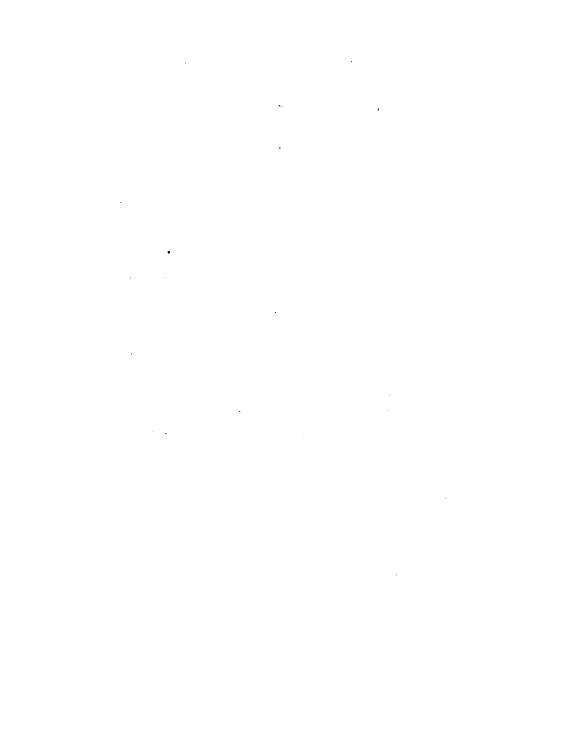
`	
1	

Plate II.





1.º 84. a.



		•	
٠	•		

•

•

•

portions of the mesophlœum adhering to it. This bark may be distinguished from any others by the two following characters:

(I.) It presents grooved depressions on its outer surface, caused by the shape of the instrument used to remove the outer bark.

(II.) Its fracture is very short, being the shortest frac-

ture of any of the cinchona barks.

Adulteration.—Carthagena or Coquetta bark (84a) is used to adulterate yellow bark. This bark, which is obtained from Cinchona lancifolia, is official, but only as a source of quinine; it can readily be distinguished from the yellow bark by having a smooth, velvety, spongy appearance externally, and a long splintery fracture.

Composition.—Yellow Cinchona bark should contain not less than 2 per cent. of quinine, which exists combined with kinic acid; it also contains cinchonine, and a red colouring matter called cinchotannic acid. Some specimens of yellow bark from India have yielded as much as 10 per

cent. of quinine.

85. Cinchonæ Pallidæ Cortex. Pale Cinchona Bark.

The bark of Cinchona Condaminea, called Loxa or Crown Bark.

Habitat.—Loxa in Ecuador (South America.)

Characters.—This bark occurs in small quills, covered externally with lichens of a light colour, it has circular cracks and a short fracture.

Composition.—Pale bark contains from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent. of alkaloids, which consist principally of cinchonine with a very little quinine.

86. Cinchonæ Rubræ Cortex. Red Cinchona Bark.

The bark of Cinchona Succirubra.

Habitat.—The western slopes of Chimborazo (South America.)

Characters.—Red Cinchona Bark generally occurs in flattened pieces, of a dark-red colour internally and

brownish red externally; the pieces are much thicker than any of the other cinchona barks. Lately red cinchona bark has been sent over from India in the form of very thin quills, about the size of the quills of pale cinchona bark; from this last-mentioned bark, it may be distinguished by being destitute of lichens and by being darker in colour internally.

Adulteration.—Red Cinchona of Santa Fé has been used to adulterate red cinchona bark; it is hard, horny and

possesses deep cracks.

Composition.—Red Cinchona Bark contains about 2 per cent. of alkaloids, quinine and cinchonine in almost equal proportions; also cinchona red and cinchotannic acid.

Therapeutics.—The Cinchona barks possess tonic, anti-

periodic, and astringent properties.

With regard to the composition of the different barks it will be noticed that—

Yellow bark contains principally quinine. Pale bark contains principally cinchonine.

Red bark contains a mixture of the two, quinine and cinchonine.

Official Preparations.

Of yellow bark. Decoctum Cinchonæ Flavæ.

Extractum Cinchonæ Flavæ Liquidum.

Infusum Cinchonæ Flavæ.

Quiniæ Sulphas.

Tinctura Cinchonæ Flavæ.

Of Carthagena Bark. Quiniæ Sulphas. Of Pale Bark. Mistura Ferri Aromatica.

Tinctura Cinchonæ Compositæ.

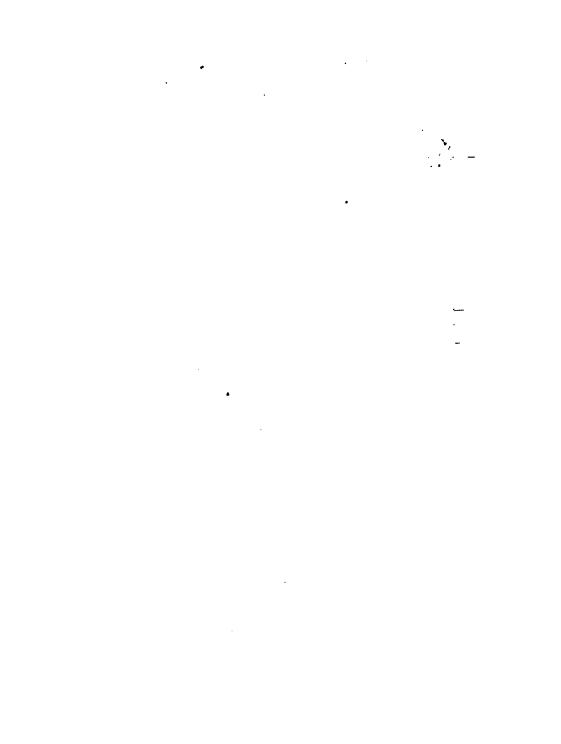
87. Ipecacuanha. Ipecacuanha.

The dried root of Cephaelis Ipecacuanha.

Habitat.—Brazil (South America.)

Characters.—Ipecacuanha root is what is termed an annulated root, the cortical portion being divided into the form of rings which are strung as it were upon the meditullium. The activity resides entirely in the cortical portion. The smooth portions that are frequently found







Nº 85



Nº 86.



. . , - .

in samples of ipecacuanha are portions of the stem; they should be rejected as they are worthless. There are three varieties of ipecacuanha:—

Red Ipecacuanha.
 Grey Ipecacuanha.

3. Brown Ipecacuanha.

The brown variety is the best. In 100 parts of good ipecacuanha, there are 80 parts of cortical portion and 20

parts of meditullium.

Adulterations.—Striated Ipecacuanha, the root of Psychotria Emetica, is used to adulterate Ipecacuanha; it is known by possessing striæ or longitudinal depressions connecting the rings of circular depressions. Undulated ipecacuanha, the root of Richardsonia Scabra, is known by its wavy form.

Composition.—Ipecacuanha root contains 1 per cent. of an alkaloid emetine, to which its active properties are due.

The emetine exists in combination with ipecacuanhic acid.

Therapeutics.—Expectorant, diaphoretic, and emetic.

Official Preparations.

Pilula Ipecacuanhæ cum Scilla.

Pulvis Ipecacuanhæ Compositus.

Trochisci Ipecacuanhæ.

Vinum Ipecacuanhæ.

88. Catechu Pallidum. Pale Catechu.

Habitat —Singapore and Eastern Archipelago.

Characters.—Pale Catechu, or Terra Japonica as it is called, occurs in cubical pieces about an inch in diameter; these pieces are light and will float in water. It is obtained by evaporating a decoction of the leaves and young shoots down to an extract, spreading the extract out, cutting it up into cubical pieces, and allowing these to dry.

Composition.—Pale catechu contains tannic acid and catechuic acid, 40 per cent. of the two together. The tannic acid is a different variety to the ordinary kind, in

that it yields a green precipitate with ferric salts.

Therapeutics.—A powerful astringent.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Catechu.
Pulvis Catechu Compositus.

Tinctura Catechu.
Trochisci Catechu.

NATURAL ORDER.—Valerianaceæ.

89. Valerianæ Radix. Valerian Root.

The dried root of Valeriana officinalis; that obta from the wild plant is best.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Valerian root should be collected in aut or early spring, when there is little growth above gro for in proportion to the growth above ground is the lo the root. Valerian root consists of a short rhizome w number of rootlets attached to it; it has a strong, pec odour.

Composition.—Valerian root contains a volatile oil valerianic acid. The volatile oil is believed not to exist in the wood, but to be formed by the action of w Therapeutics.—Stimulant and antispasmodic.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Valerianæ. Tinctura Valerianæ. Tinctura Valerianæ Ammoniata.

NATURAL ORDER.—Compositæ.

90. Pyrethri Radix. Pellitory Root.

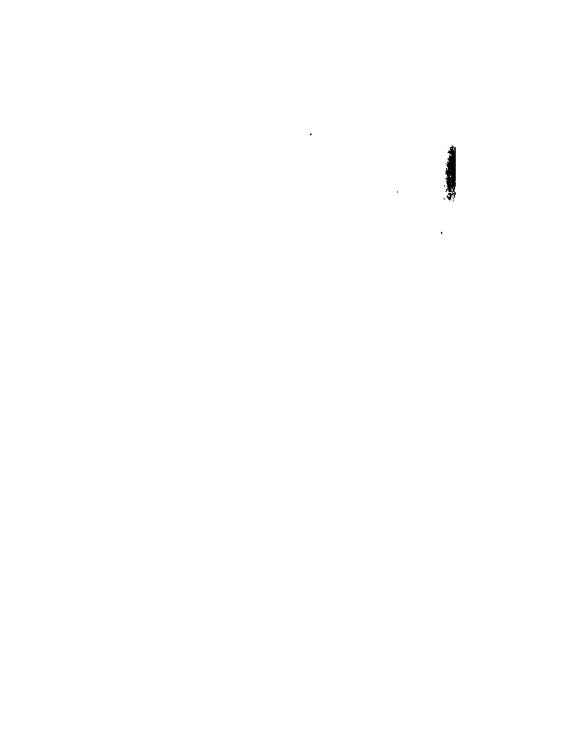
The root of Anacyclus Pyrethrum, or Pellitory of S. Habitat.—Spain and Africa.

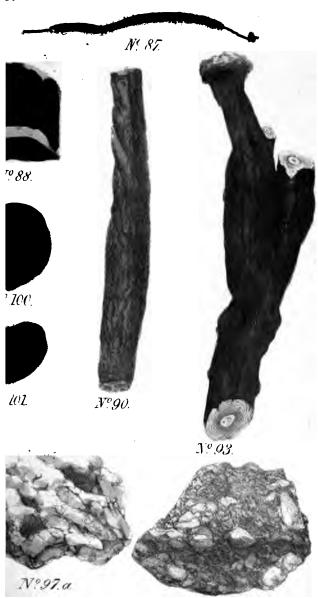
Characters.—Pellitory root occurs in pieces about size of the little finger, breaking with a resinous fra and exhibiting internally a radiated structure, by which may be recognized.

Composition.—An acrid resin (pyrethrin) and a volume.

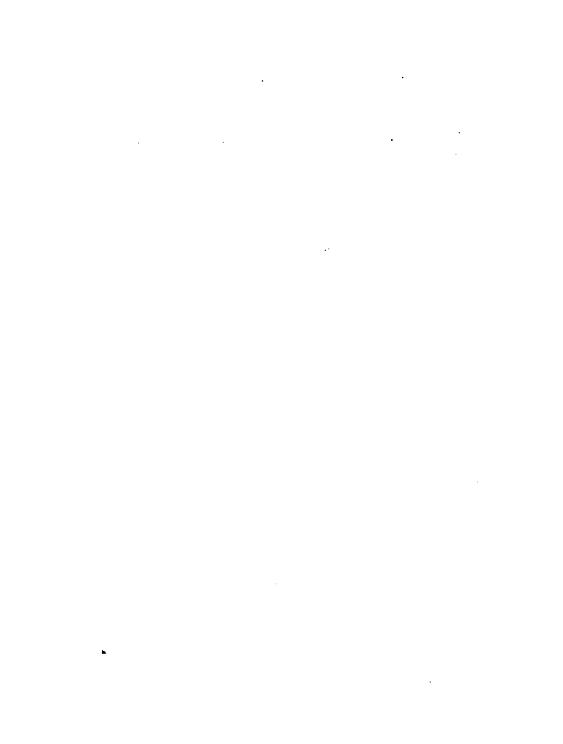
Therapeutics.—A topical irritant.
Official Preparation.—Tinctura Pyrethri.

	·
·	

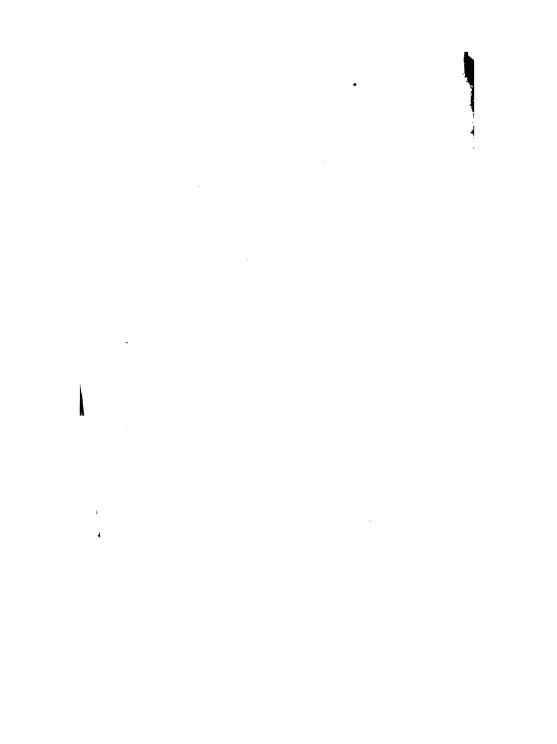




Nº 97.b.



v	
	•



91. Santonica. Santonica.

The unexpanded flower-heads of Artemesia Maritima. Habitat.—Russia.

Characters.—Santonica consists of the small unexpanded capitula or flower-heads; they much resemble seeds in appearance, and hence have received the name of worm seed. Each flower-head consists of an external involucre, composed of imbricated bracts; within this are four or five tubular florets. There are three varieties of santonica:—

- 1. Levant or Russian Santonica.
- 2. Barbary Santonica.
- 3. Indian Santonica.

Only the Levant or Russian Santonica is official, as the wo other kinds contain no santonin. The official variety readily recognised by being smooth, the other kinds eing hairy or downy on the surface.

Composition.—A volatile oil and a crystallizable substance

led santonin, to which it owes its active properties.

Therapeutics.—Anthelmintic.

Official Preparation.—Santoninum.

92. Anthemidis Flores. Chamomile Flowers.

The single and double flower-heads of Anthemis Nobilis.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—The single chamomile flowers are composed yellow tubular florets and white strap-shaped florets, the orner constituting the disk and the latter the ray. The ouble chamomile flowers are composed of white strap-haped florets only. The single flowers are the best, as hey possess the largest yellow disks, where most of the oil esides.

Description.—The circular green body at the base of each lower-head is the involucre, composed of a number of racts; the conical body to which the florets are attached the receptacle, and the little chaffy bodies found at the base of each floret are small bracts called paleæ.

Parthenium; and the flowers of Matricaria Chamomilla

are used to adulterate chamomile flowers; the former are distinguished by their flat receptacle and no paleæ; the latter by the receptacle being hollow.

Composition.—A volatile oil, bitter extractive and tannic acid. The volatile oil, when fresh, is of a pale blue colour.

Therapeutics.—Stomachic and tonic.

Official Preparations.
Infusum Anthemidis.
Extractum Anthemidis.
Oleum Anthemidis.

93. Taraxaci Radix. Dandelion Root.

The fresh and dried roots of Taraxacum Dens Leonis, the common Dandelion. To be collected between September and February.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Care should be taken not to collect the roots after a frost, as they then lose their bitterness. A section of dandelion root shows a number of concentric rings (laticiferous vessels) arranged round a yellow disk; by these characters it may at once be distinguished from any adulterations.

Composition.—The juice, which is the active portion, contains a bitter extractive (taraxacin); the juice resides entirely in the laticiferous vessels.

Therapeutics.—An alterative in liver complaints.

Official Preparations.
Decoctum Taraxaci.
Extractum Taraxaci.
Succus Taraxaci.

94. Arnica Radix. Arnica Root.

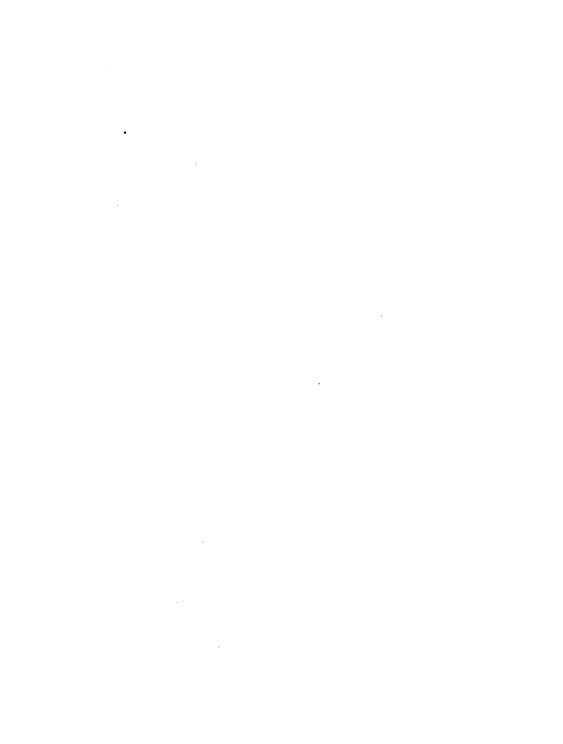
The rhizome and rootlets of Arnica Montana.

Habitat.—Mountainous parts of Europe and Asia.

Characters.—Arnica consists of a small rhizome, 1 to inches long, with a number of slender rootlets attached.

Arnica flowers, which are used on the Continent, are far more efficacious than the root.

• ---



Composition.—A volatile oil and an acrid resin. Therapeutics.—Used externally for bruises. Official Preparation.—Tinctura Arnicæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Lobeliaceæ.

95. Lobelia. Lobelia.

The flowering herb of Lobelia Inflata.

Habitat.—United States (North America.)

Characters.—Lobelia generally comes over in the form of compressed cakes which consist of the entire herb.

Composition.—Lobelia contains a volatile oil, resin, and a

liquid alkaloid lobeline.

Therapeutics.—Expectorant and diaphoretic.

Official Preparations.

Tinctura Lobeliæ.
Tinctura Lobeliæ Ætherea.

NATURAL ORDER.—Ericacea.

96. Uvæ Ursi Folia. Bearberry Leaves.

The leaves of Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi.

Habitat.—Grown in England.

Characters.—Bearberry leaves are small, dark-green in colour, leathery in consistence, and have an entire margin.

Adulterations.—Red Whortleberry leaves and box leaves

are used to adulterate Bearberry leaves.

Red Whortleberry leaves have a crenate margin.

Bearberry leaves have an entire margin.

Sox leaves are destitute of astringency.

Bearberry leaves are very astringent.

Composition.—Bearberry leaves owe their activity to tannic acid, of which they contain about 36 per cent.; they also contain a volatile oil and 2 substances called Ursin and Arbutin.

Therapeutics.—Astringent and diuretic.
Official Preparation.—Infusum Uvæ Ursi.

NATURAL ORDER. - Styracea.

97. Benzoinum. Benzoin.

A balsamic resin obtained from Styrax Benzoin.

Habitat.—Siam and Sumatra.

Collection.—Benzoin is obtained by making incisions in the bark and exposing the exuded liquid to the air.

Characters.—Two kinds of Benzoin are known in com-

merce, Siam Benzoin and Sumatra Benzoin.

Siam Benzoin (97), which is the best kind, occurs in tears, or in lumps consisting of agglutinated tears, which,

when broken, present an amygdaloid appearance.

Sumatra Benzoin (97a), which is an inferior kind, occurs in pieces with the impression of a cloth on them; the pieces are not made up of large tears but of small fragments, so that when broken, they present no amygdaloid appearance, but the whole looks like red granite.

There are also three varieties of Benzoin called Head,

Belly, and Foot Benzoin.

1. Head Benzoin (the best) is white, and is that which exudes during the first three years.

2. Belly Benzoin is of a brownish colour, and is that

which flows after the first three years.

3. Foot Benzoin is obtained by cutting down the tree, splitting the stem and scraping out the balsam; it is very impure.

Composition.—Benzoin contains from 15 to 20 per cent.

of Benzoic acid, and 80 per cent. of resin.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant and expectorant.

Official Preparations.

Adeps Benzoatus. Acidum Benzoicum. Tinctura Benzoini Composita.

NATURAL ORDER. Oleaceæ.

98. Manna. Manna.

A concrete saccharine exudation from the stem of Fraxinus Ornus and Fraxinus Rotundifolia.



_			
,			
	•		

Habitat.—Cultivated in Sicily and Calabria.

Characters.—Manna is obtained by making transverse incisions in the bark, when it exudes and is allowed to dry.

Two varieties of Manna are known in commerce:--

1. Flake Manna. 2. Manna in sorts.

1. Flake Manna. Obtained during the height of the season, from the upper part of the stem, where the juice is less fatty and dries quicker. It is the best kind.

2. Manna in Sorts. Obtained from the lower part of the stem, where the juice is more fatty and takes longer to

dry. It is an inferior kind.

Manna is flat on that side which has adhered to the stem;

the opposite side is irregular.

Composition.—Manna contains 60 to 80 per cent. of mannite, extractive matter, and a small amount of resin.

Therapeutics.—A mild laxative.

NATURAL ORDER.—Asclepiadacea.

99. Hemidesmi Radix. Hemidesmus Root.

The root of Hemidesmus Indicus, called Indian Sarsaparilla.

Habitat.—India.

Characters.—In yellowish-brown long cylindrical pieces; the cortical portion is wrinkled, marked with deep circular rings, and looks as if it were too large for the meditullium.

Composition.—Hemidesmus root contains a substance

called hemidesmine, of which little is known.

Therapeutics.—Supposed to have a similar action to that of sarsaparilla.

Official Preparation.—Syrupus Hemidesmi.

NATURAL ORDER.—Loganiaceæ.

100. Nux Vomica. Nux Vomica.

The seeds of Strychnos Nux Vomica. Habitat.—East Indies and Ceylon.

Characters.—Nux Vomica seeds are round, concave on one side and convex on the other; externally they are

covered by a testa composed of fine satiny hairs. In the centre of the concave side is a little mark (the hilum); from the hilum is a little ridge (the raphe), terminating in a little protuberance at the circumference of the seed (the chalaza). The Nux Vomica seeds are albuminous, the albumen being horny and of a dirty white colour. When split open the plumule and radicle can be distinctly seen, the plumule resembling a small ovate leaf.

Composition.—Nux Vomica seeds contain two alkaloids, strychnia and brucia; from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent. of strychnia is present. Both alkaloids exist in the seeds in combination with igasuric acid. Brucia has been stated not to be a distinct alkaloid, but a compound of strychnia and resin. The poisonous properties of Nux Vomica bark are due to

brucia.

Therapeutics.—A powerful stimulant and bitter stomachic; in large doses poisonous.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Nucis Vomicæ. Tinctura Nucis Vomicæ. Strychnia.

(Not Official.)

101. Faba Sancti Ignatii. St. Ignatius' Bean.

The seed of the Strychnos Amara.

Habitat.—Phillippine Islands.

Characters.—The seeds are of a brown colour, somewhat triangular in shape and of a horny texture.

Composition.—These seeds are used as a source of strychnia, of which they contain about 1.5 per cent. They also contain brucia.

Therapeutics.—The same as Nux Vomica.

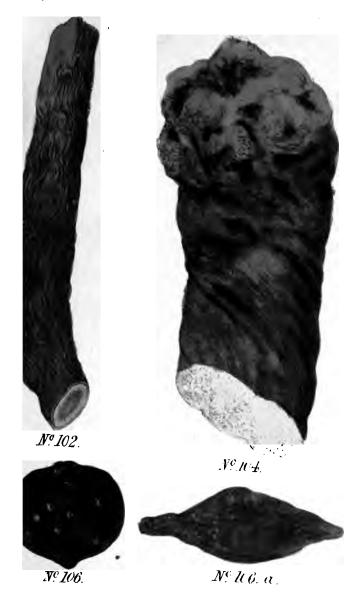
NATURAL ORDER.—Gentianaceæ.

102. Gentianæ Radix. Gentian Root.

The dried root of Gentiana Lutea.



. •





	•	
•		
•		
	•	

• . . . Habitat—Mountainous parts of Central and Southern

Europe.

Characters.—Gentian root occurs in cylindrical pieces, of a yellowish brown colour, and spongy within. This root may be recognised by its being divided into three parts.

1. A large central meditullium portion.

2. A deep red line encircling it.

3. A yellow cortical portion outside.

Composition.—Gentian root contains a bitter principle, gentianite, gentisic acid, and pectin.

Therapeutics.—A stomachic tonic.

Official Preparations.
Extractum Gentianæ.
Infusum Gentianæ Compositum.
Mistura Gentianæ.
Tinctura Gentianæ Composita.

103. Chirata. Chiretta.

The entire plant, Ophelia Chirata. Habitat.—India.

Characters.—Chiretta is imported in bundles about 3 feet long; the stems are of a brown colour, and have the flowers and parts of the roots attached. Any part of the plant is intensely bitter to the taste.

Adulteration.—An adulteration of Chiretta has lately been described; it is the Munjeet plant, derived from Rubia Cordifolia; it may be distinguished by being a trailing

plant.

Composition.—A bitter matter, chiratin, to which it owes its active properties.

Therapeutics.—A stomachic tonic.

Official Preparations. Infusum Chiratæ. Tinctura Chiratæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Convolvulaceæ.

104. Scammoniæ Radix, Scammony Root. The dried root of Convolvulus Scammonia.

Habitat.—Asia Minor.

Characters.—A twisted root of a light colour. It i official for extracting resin of scammony from it.

Composition.—4 per cent. of resin, 6 per cent. of gum. Scammony roots are richest in resin just before th plants flower.

Official Preparation.—Scammoniæ Resina.

105. Scammonium. Scammony.

A gum-resin obtained from the living root of Convovulus Scammonia.

Collection.—Scammony is obtained by making incision in the living root, and sticking a mussel shell in the roc just below the incision. The scammony exudes and run down into the shell; the contents of several shells are the scraped out, mixed together, and dried.

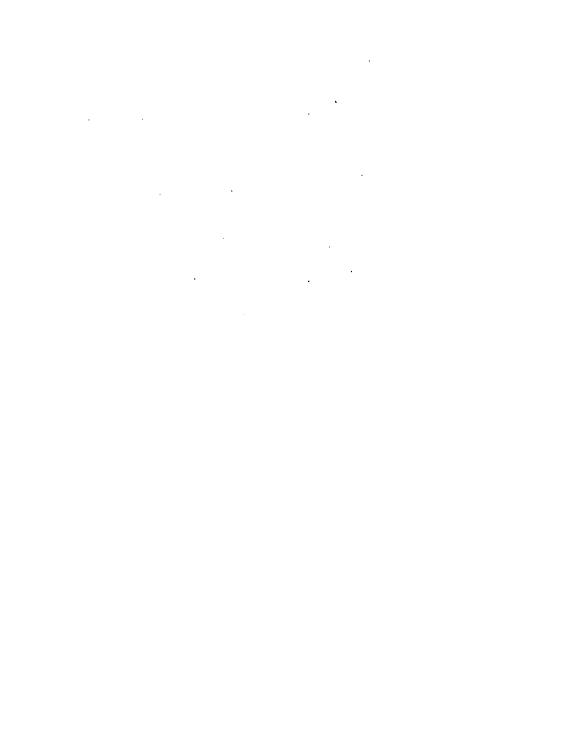
Characters.—Scammony is sometimes covered externall with chalk, to prevent the lumps sticking together. Whe broken, if good, it should present a greenish black shinin resinous fracture, with no white spots; when moistene with water it forms an emulsion, due to the suspension of the resin in the dissolved gum.

Adulterations.—Chalk, starch, guaiacum resin, earth matter. When a lump of scammony is touched internall with hydrochloric acid, it should not effervesce, showin absence of chalk. A cold decoction of scammony shoul not turn blue on the addition of iodine, indicating absenc of starch. Guaiacum resin can be delicately detected b making a tincture of the scammony with spirit, and addin solution of chlorinated lime; a blue colour will be produced if any guaiacum be present. Earthy matter can b detected by estimating the amount of ash left on burning weight of the scammony; good scammony should contain only 3 per cent. of ash.

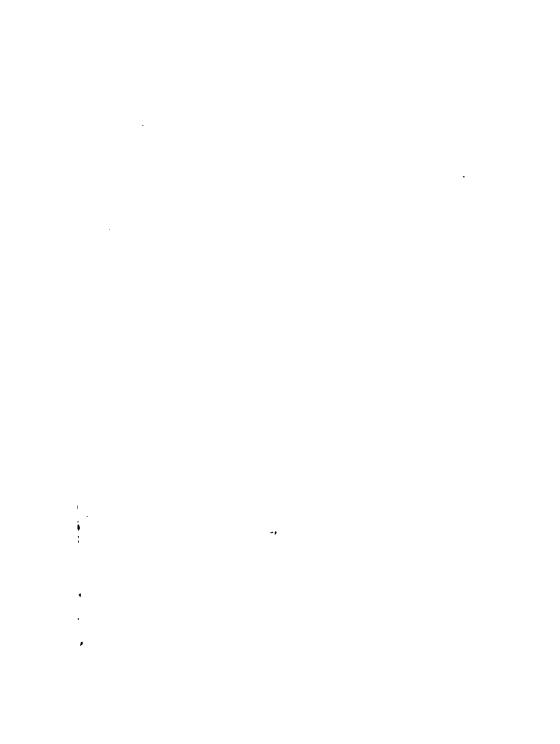
Scammony resin is sometimes adulterated with jalaresin. Scammony resin is entirely soluble in ether; jalaresin is not.

Composition .- A sample of Scammony is good if it ha

	·	







,		

·	,		

the following composition:—80 per cent. of resin, 6 to 8 per cent. of gum, 3 per cent. of ash; the remainder is moisture. Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative.

Official Preparations. Confectio Scammonii. Pulvis Scammonii Compositus.

106. Jalapa. Jalap.

The dried tubercules of Exogonium Purga. Habitat.—Mexico.

Characters.—The tubercules are the swollen portions of the roots; they are rounded, more or less pointed at the extremities, heavy in weight, dense in structure, and resinous in appearance. The pieces are sometimes wormeaten; worm-eaten jalap contains less resin than sound Jalap. The official jalap is known in commerce as Vera Cruz jalap.

Adulterations.—Tampico Jalap obtained from Ipomæa Simulans, is an adulteration of true jalap; it is more inkled, lighter in weight and more elongated than the

the jalap.

The root of Ipomæa Orizabensis is another adulteration jalap; it is paler in colour and lighter in weight than the true jalap.

Composition.—Jalap contains 18 per cent. of resin, to Thich it principally owes its active properties, and extractive matter.

Therapeutics.—A brisk purgative.

Official Preparations. Extractum Jalapæ. Pulvis Jalapæ Compositus. Tinctura Jalapæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Solanaceæ.

107. Dulcamara. Dulcamara.

The young branches, dried, of Solanum Dulcamara, collected in autumn, when the plants have shed their leaves. Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Dulcamara occurs in small cylindrical pieces,

one to two inches long, very light in weight on account their containing much pith.

Composition.—An alkaloid solania, to which the acti

properties are due.

Therapeutics.—Alterative.

Official Preparation.—Infusum Dulcamaræ.

108. Capsici Fructus. Capsicum Fruit.

The dried ripe fruit of Capsicum Fastigiatum; call Guinea and pod pepper.

Habitat.—Zanzibar.

Characters.—A small pod, with a shrivelled appearant to 1 inch long, of a bright scarlet colour and possessing very pungent odour. The pods powdered constitute cayen pepper.

Composition.—An acrid resin and an oil, capsicine.

NATURAL ORDER.—Atropaceæ.

109. Belladonnæ Folia. Belladonna Leaves.

The fresh leaves and branches of Atropa Belladonna, deadly nightshade; also the dried leaves separated from t branches; to be gathered when the fruit has begun to form

110. Belladonnæ Radix. Belladonna Root.

The dried root of Atropa Belladonna.

Habitat.—Cultivated in England.

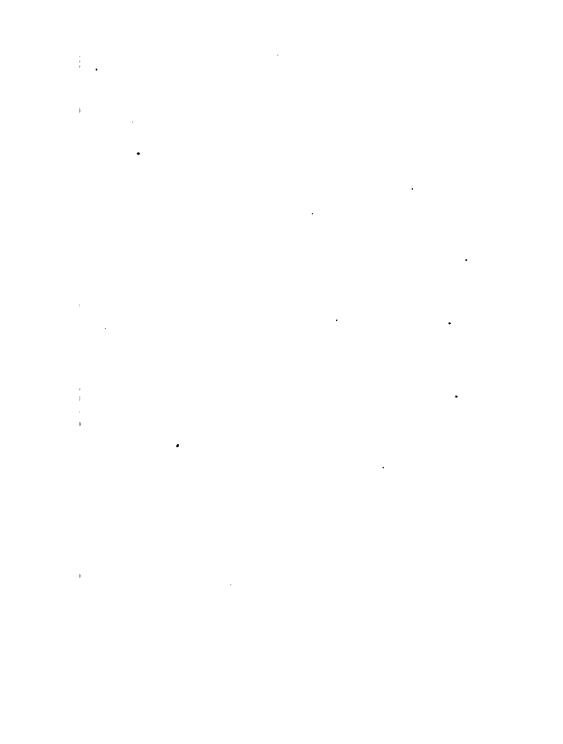
Characters.—Belladonna root occurs in pieces from 1 2 feet long, from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches thick, of a brownish whi colour. It is sometimes mistaken for gentian root, but t difference in colour and the peculiar structure of gentiar root (see gentian root) will at once distinguish them. Proparations of Belladonna possess the property of dilating t pupil of the eye.

Composition.—Both leaves and root contain the alkalo atropia, to which they owe their activity; it exists in t plant as acid malate of atropia. The root is more powers

than the leaves.

Therapeutics.—An antispasmodic.

		•	
	,		







. •

Official Preparations

Of the leaves

Extractum Belladonnæ Emplastrum Belladonnæ. Tinctura Belladonnæ. Unguentum Belladonnæ.

Of the root

Atropia. Linimentum Belladonnæ.

111. Stramonii Folia. Stramonium Leaves.

The dried leaves of Datura Stramonium, the Thorn Apple.

112. Stram vii Semina. Stramonium Seeds.

The ripe seeds of Datura Stramonium.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Composition.—The leaves and seeds contain an alkaloid aturine, which is identical in composition and properties with atropine.

Therapeutics.—The same as belladonna.

Official Preparations.

If the seeds Extractum Stramonii. Tinctura Stramonii.

112a. Tabaci Folia. Leaf Tobacco.

The dried leaves of Virginian Tobacco, Nicotiana Tabacum Habitat.—North America.

Composition.—The active principle of tobacco is due to a volatile alkaloid, nicotine.

Official Preparation.—Enema Tabaci.

113. Hyoscyami Folia. Henbane Leaves.

The fresh leaves and young branches, and the dried leaves of Hyoscyamus Niger, the Henbane plant; to be gathered from biennial plants, when about two-thirds of the flowers are expanded.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—When fresh the leaves are green and hairy. The leaves of the annual and biennial plants may be disinguished by the former being sessile and the latter talked; moreover a tincture of the leaves of the annual lants remains clear when mixed with water; a tincture of he leaves of the biennial plants produces a milkiness when nixed with water.

Composition.—The active properties are due to an alka loid hyoscyamine, which can be distilled without decomposition, and may be distinguished from atropia by its being soluble in water. Henbane juice dilates the pupil of the eye

Therapeutics.—The same as belladonna, but milder in it

action.

Official Preparations.

Of the fresh leaves Extractum Hyoscyami. Of the dried leaves Tinctura Hyoscyami.

NATURAL ORDER.—Scrophulariacea.

114. Digitalis Folia. Digitalis Leaves.

The dried leaves of Digitalis purpurea, the Purple Foz glove; collected when about two-thirds of the flowers are expanded.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—Digitalis leaf is ovate lanceolate in shape it has a crenate margin, and is downy on the under surface.

Adulterations.—Mullein leaves obtained from Verbascum Thapsus are used to adulterate digitalis leaves, they may be distinguished by being downy upon both surfaces. The Inula Conyza are sometimes found mixed with digitalis leaves, they are rougher than digitalis leaves, and possess fetid odour.

Composition.—Digitalis leaves owe their activity to a neutral principle called digitalin.

Therapeutics.—A cardiac sedative.

Official Preparations.

Digitalinum. Infusum Digitalis. Tinctura Digitalis.

NATURAL ORDER.—Labiata.

The following oils, obtained from plants belonging to this order, are official.

Oil of Rosemary obtained from Rosmarinus officinalis.

Oil of Lavender , Lavandula vera.
Oil of Peppermint , Mentha piperita.
Oil of Spearmint , Mentha viridis.

1

•

•

•

	•		
		٠	
<i>.</i>			





Nº 114.

• .

·			
		•	



Case D.

SUB-CLASS.—Monochlamydeæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Polygonaceæ.

Rhei Radix. Rhubarb Root.

he dried root, deprived of the external portion, of Rheum inale.

abitat.—Chinese Tartary and Thibet.

ollection.—The roots are dug up when the plant is six s old (if younger, the root is of a pale colour, from the reproperties not being developed), the cortical portion en removed either by scraping or slicing, and the roots bried by exposure to the air; frequently a hole is bored agh the pieces, which are then strung upon a string todry. baracters.—Though there is no true Turkey Rhubarb in nerce now, yet that rhubarb which is sent overland to low, is known as Turkey or Russian rhubarb. All arbs coming by way of Russia or India may be used in official preparations. The official rhubarbs are the rey or Russian, the East Indian, and the Dutch-trimmed. The English and Himalayan rhubarbs must not be used the official preparations.

ne following characters will distinguish the different

arbs.

115a. Turkey or Russian Rhubarb.

immed by being sliced, so that the root presents flat aces and angles; on account of the slicing no portions a cortex are left on the pieces. Large hole. Mottled are. Reticulated veins.

115b. East Indian Rhubarb.

rimmed by being scraped, therefore it has a rounded ace, and brown portions of the cortex left on it. Small . Reticulated veins. On the finer pieces are star-like 3.

115c. Dutch Trimmed Rhubarb.

his kind may be recognised by the irregular appearance pieces present, looking as though they had been cut out root, or large pieces cut out of them. Reticulated veins.

115d. English Rhubarb.

Spongy, of a pinkish hue. Veins parallel, and therefore present a radiating appearance when a piece is cut across. This rhubarb contains no raphides (crystals of oxalate of calcium), and therefore is not gritty when chewed. The three previously mentioned rhubarbs all contain raphides, and feel gritty when chewed.

Adulteration.—Rhubarb is frequently adulterated with English rhubarb, which is derived from Rheum Rhaponticum; it may be detected by the characters just given. Powdered rhubarb is sometimes adulterated with turmeric; to detect this, prepare a weak tincture of the rhubarb, and add solution of boracic acid to it, if it turns deep brown, turmeric is present.

Composition.—Rhubarb contains chrysophanic acid, three resins, a bitter extractive and about 40 per cent. of oxalate of calcium (raphides), the combined action of these bodies produces the activity of rhubarb.

Therapeutics.—Stomachic in small doses; purgative in large doses.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Rhei.
Infusum Rhei.
Pilula Rhei Composita.
Pulvis Rhei Compositus.
Syrupus Rhei.
Tinctura Rhei.
Vinum Rhei.

NATURAL ORDER. Myristicaceæ.

116. Myristica. Nutmeg.

The kernel of the seed of Myristica Officinalis.

Fig. 116a. shows the entire fruit.

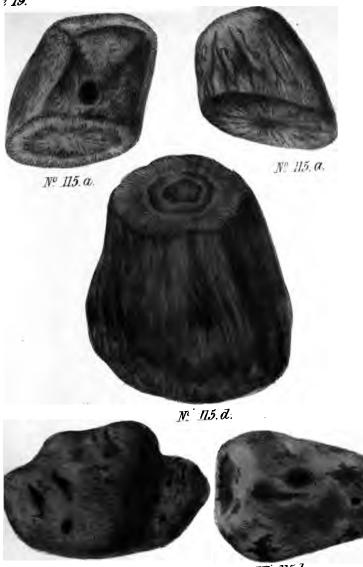
Fig. 116b., the seed before the mace or arillode has been removed.

Fig. 116c. section of ditto, shewing the kernel, or nutmes.

Habitat.—The Banda Islands of the Malayan Archipelago.

				·	
			·		
	·				
					·
	٠				

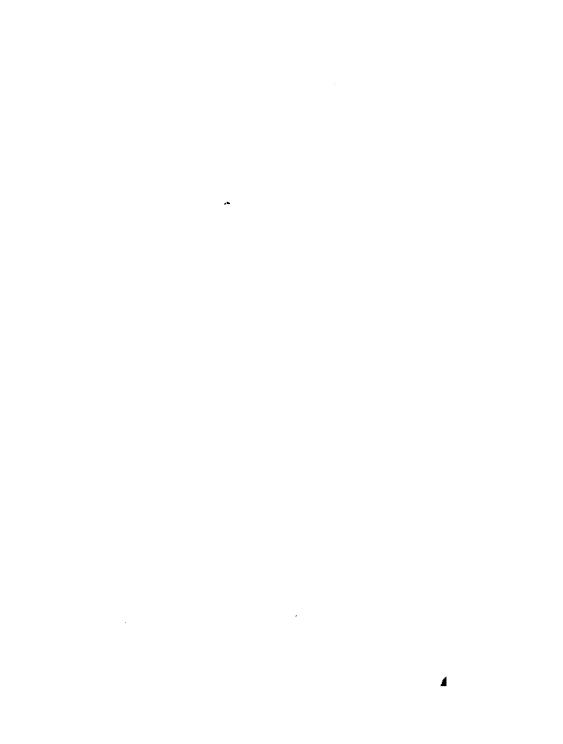




Nº 115 C

Nº 115.b.

ı		





aracters.—The nutmeg is of the shape of a bird's egg, t an inch long, and presenting, when cut, a mottled or ad appearance, this is due to the endopleura or inner of the seed penetrating into the albumen and branching I directions; such albumen is called ruminated.

our kinds of nutmegs occur in commerce.

Penang nutmegs. These are the best; they are not coated over with lime.

Dutch, or Batavian nutmegs. Coated over with lime to preserve them.

Singapore nutmegs. An inferior kind.

Long nutmegs. An inferior kind obtained from Myristica fatua.

ace is a covering on the outside of the testa of the seed; an arillode or false arillus (not an aril).

ace is frequently soaked in solution of salt to prevent attacks of insects.

omposition.—A volatile oil and a fixed concrete oil, it 30 per cent. of the latter is contained in nutmegs. herapeutics.—An aromatic carminative.

Official Preparations.

Myristicæ Oleum Expressum.

Oleum Myristicæ.

he volatile oil Spiritus Myristicæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Lauraceæ.

117. Cinnamomi Cortex. Cinnamon Bark.

he inner, or liber bark of shoots from the truncated ks of Cinnamomum Zeylanicum; known in commerce Jeylon cinnamon.

labitat.—Ceylon (South of India).

haracters.—Cinnamon is the liber bark, and has the two r layers of the bark (epiphlæum and mesophlæum) red; it occurs in commerce in the form of compound ls, which are prepared by inserting the smaller quills in the larger ones.

dulteration.—Cassia bark, the produce of Cinnamomum sia (117a) is used to adulterate cinnamon bark; the quills

are larger, thicker, and single (not filled up). If powdered cassia bark is used to adulterate cinnamon bark in powder, it may be detected by making a decoction, and when cold adding tincture of iodine a blue colour, will indicate the presence of cassia bark, on account of its containing starch; cinnamon bark also contains starch, but it exists as tannate of starch, which will not give the blue colour with iodine.

Composition.—A volatile oil and tannic acid.

Therapeutics.—An aromatic stimulant and carminative.

Official Preparations.

Aqua Činnamomi.
Oleum Cinnamomi.
Pulvis Cinnamomi Compositus.
Tinctura Cinnamomi.

(Not official.)

118. Cassia Buds.

The dried flower buds of Cinnamomum Cassia.

These to some extent resemble cloves in appearance; but a close inspection will at once distinguish them.

119. Camphora. Camphor.

A concrete volatile oil obtained from the wood of Camphora Officinarum.

Habitat.—China and Japan.

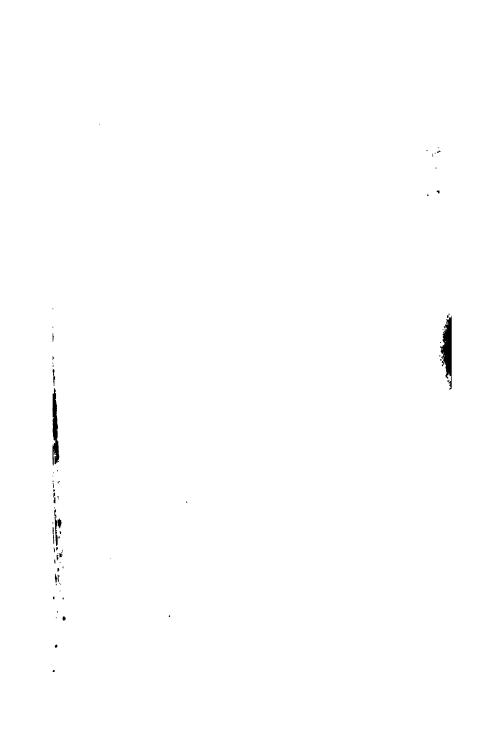
Extraction.—The leaves, twigs, wood, &c. of the camphor tree are boiled with water until the camphor begins to solidify on a branch used to stir the liquid with; it is then allowed to cool, when the camphor solidifies and floats; in this form it is sent to England and is then sublimed in the form of hollow hemispherical cakes.

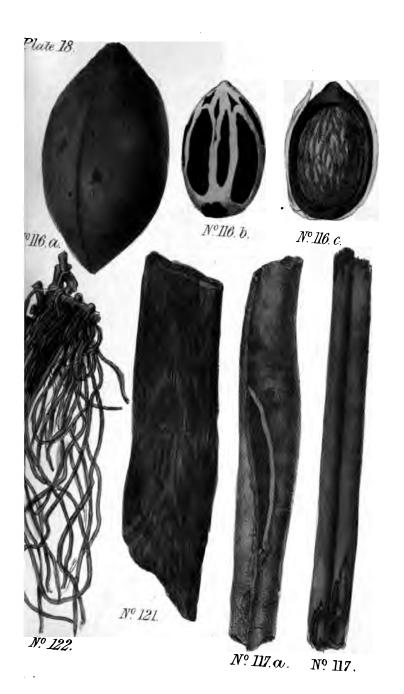
Characters.—Camphor is a white solid, slightly soluble in water, readily soluble in alcohol; it is difficult to powder by itself, but when a few drops of spirit are added it care

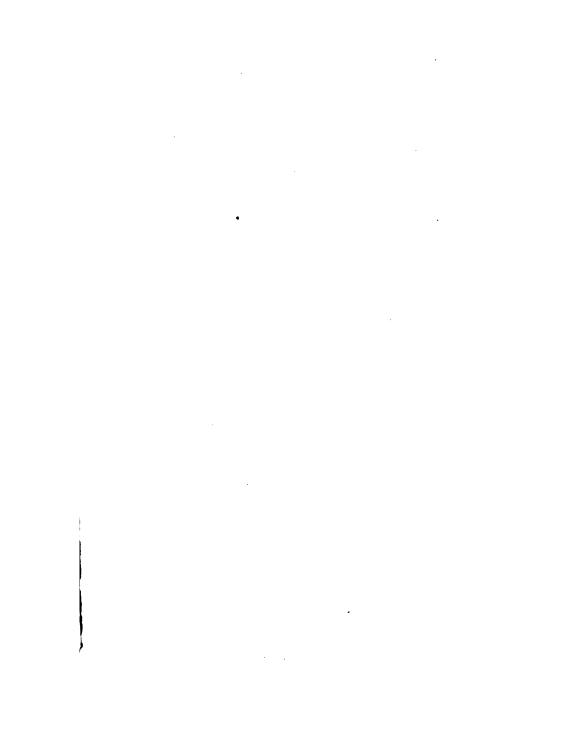
easily be powdered.

Adulterations.—Camphor is seldom adulterated. Another kind of camphor, in the form of small pieces or grains, is occasionally met with; it is called Borneo camphor, and is the produce of Dryobalanops aromatica. This kind is

	•		







	•		



affected by gaseous hydrochloric acid, whereas the l camphor becomes liquid. An artificial camphor be obtained by passing hydrochloric acid gas into if turpentine; this kind may be recognised by the inthinate odour which it evolves when heated. **ierapeutics.**—Stimulant.

Official Preparations.

Aqua Camphoræ.
Linimentum Camphoræ.
Linimentum Camphoræ Compositum.
Spiritus Camphoræ.
Tinctura Camphoræ Composita.

120, Sassafras. Sassafras.

he dried root of Sassafras officinale. abitat.—North America. he bark of the root is the most active portion. mposition.—Volatile oil, resin, and a principle called frin. herapeutics.—Stimulant.

121. Nectandræ Cortex. Bebeeru Bark.

he bark of Nectandra Rodicei, the green-heart tree. abitat.—British Guiana.

haracters.—The bark occurs in flat pieces, heavy and hard; taste bitter and astringent.

mposition.—Bebeeru bark contains 2.5 per cent. of an loid, beberine, and tannic acid.

herapeutics.—Tonic and antiperiodic. fficial Preparation.—Bebeeriæ Sulphas.

NATURAL ORDER.—Aristolochiaceæ.

122. Serpentariæ Radix. Serpentary Root.

he rhizome and rootlets of Aristolochia Serpentaria. *!abitat.—United States.

haracters.—A small rhizome with a tuft of numerous ll rootlets, about 3 inches long, attached to it.

'omposition.—A volatile oil and a bitter substance called entarine.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant and diuretic.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Serpentariæ. Tinctura Serpentariæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Thymelacea.

123. Mezere Cortex. Mezereon Bark.

The dried bark of Daphne Mezereum, or of Daphne Laureola.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Characters.—The bark from both root and stem is official. That obtained from Daphne Mezereum is the best, but is the most difficult to obtain; the bark of Daphne Laureola is chiefly found in commerce.

Composition.—An acrid resin, a volatile oil, and a principle called daphnin.

Therapeutics.—Externally a local irritant; internally a diaphoretic and diuretic.

Official Preparation.—Extractum Mezerei Æthereum.

NATURAL ORDER.—Euphorbiaceæ.

124. Cascarillæ Cortex. Cascarilla Bark.

The bark of Croton Eluteria.

Habitat.—The Bahama Islands.

Characters.—In small quilts about the size of a pencil, with a number of black spots on the outer surface; the quilts are covered with white lichens.

Composition.—A volatile oil, resin, and extractive matter.

Therapeutics.—Stomachic and tonic.

Official Preparations.

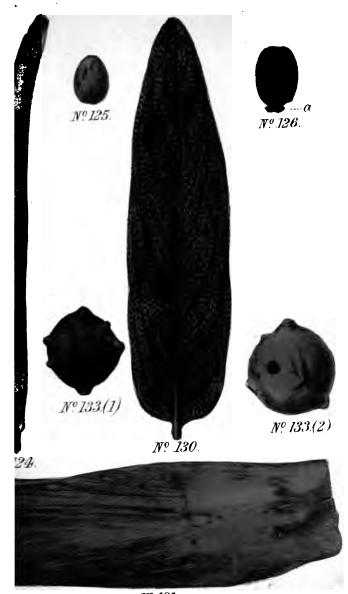
Infusum Cascarillæ. Tinctura Cascarillæ.

125. Crotonis Semina. Croton Seed.

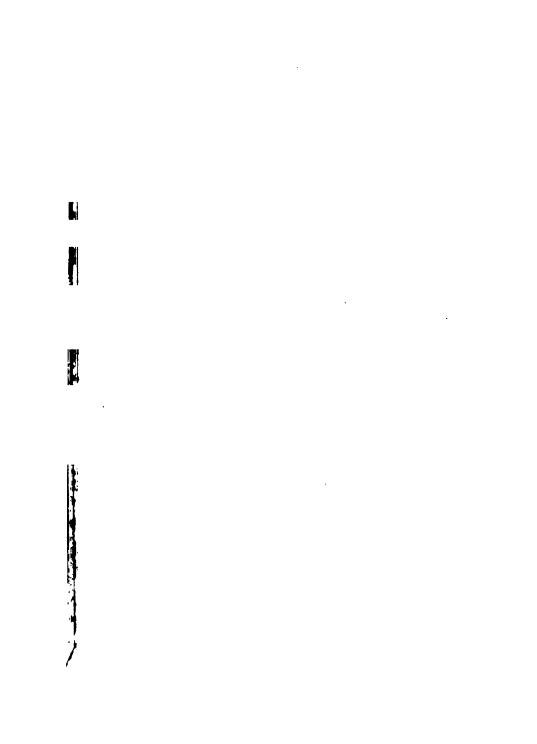
Croton seeds from which the oil is expressed are rather smaller than castor oil seeds, of a brown colour externally,



			·	
•				
			•.	
			•	
		•		



Nº 131.



		•		
	•			

d triangular in shape. They consist of 64 parts of cleus to 36 parts of shell; the nucleus contains 60 per nt. of oil.

Habitat.—East Indies.

Two kinds of croton oil are known in commerce, that pressed in England and that expressed abroad.

- 1. English oil is of a reddish brown colour, and fluorcent to a green colour; it is soluble in cold alcohol.
- 2. Foreign oil is lighter in colour than the English, and insoluble in cold alcohol.

Composition.—The seeds contain the fixed oil, crotonic id, and crotonin.

Therapeutics.—A drastic purgative.

126. Ricini Semina. Castor Oil Seed.

The seeds from which the oil is expressed are about the e of small beans, the testa is mottled, and at one part of e seed is a small protuberance (a), which is called the runcule or strophiole. Castor oil differs from most other ed oils in being soluble in alcohol, and also possesses e property of rendering other oils which are insoluble alcohol, when mixed with it, soluble. Cold-drawn castor is the oil expressed without the aid of heat.

Habitat.—East Indies; cultivated in Italy.

127. Kamala. Kamala.

A powder consisting of the minute glands covering the osules of Rottlera Tinctoria.

Habitat.—India.

Characters.—Kamala is a powder of a brick-red colour, the a lighter coloured powder intermixed. This latter is a outer portion of the pericarp; it should be separated. is can be done by shaking, when, on account of the diffent specific gravities of the two, the heavier falls to the ttom.

Composition.—Kamala contains a resinous body called rottlerine.

Therapeutics.—A powerful anthelmintic.

NATURAL ORDER.—Piperaceæ.

128. Piper Nigrum. Black Pepper.

The dried unripe berries of Piper Nigrum.

Habitat.—East Indies.

Characters.—Black pepper consists of the whole unripe fruit, picked when the berries are changing from a green to a red colour. White pepper is obtained from the same plant, but it consists of the ripe fruit with most of the pericarp rubbed off; in fact, white pepper consists of little more than the ripe seed.

Composition.—Resin, volatile oil, and piperine.

Therapeutics.—A stimulant stomachic; chiefly used as condiment.

Official Preparation.—Confectio Piperis.

129. Cubeba. Cubeba.

The dried unripe fruit of Cubeba Officinalis.

Habitat.—Java.

Characters.—The cubeb fruit very much resembles black pepper, but can be readily distinguished by having a small stalk attached; on this account it has received the name tailed pepper.

Composition.—A volatile oil, resin, and cubebin.

Therapeutics.—Cubebs are principally used for their influence on the mucous membrane of the urethra and bladde

Official Preparations

Oleum Cubebæ. Tinctura Cubebæ.

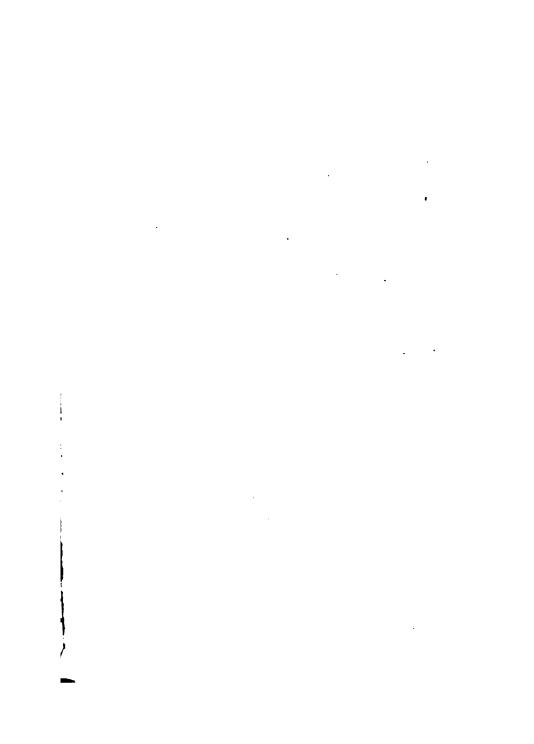
130. Maticæ Folia. Matico Leaves.

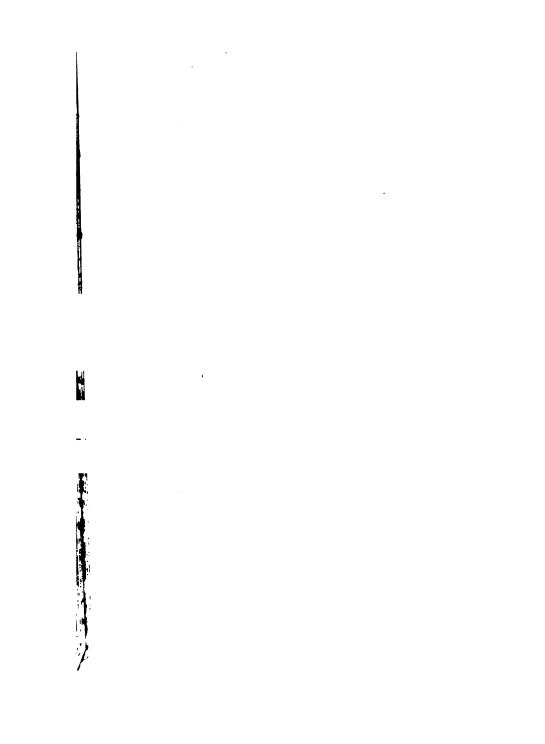
The leaves of Artanthe Elongata.

Habitat.—Peru.

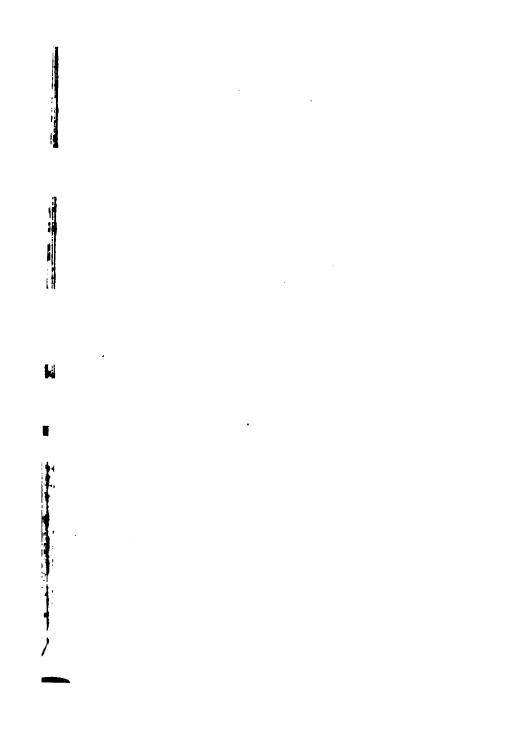


. .





.



Characters.—Matico leaves have a green colour; they are lanceolate in shape and downy on the under surface. The veins are reticulated and project out a great deal.

Adulteration.—The leaves of Artanthe Adunca. The

veins are not so projecting, and there are fewer hairs.

Therapeutics.—Chiefly used as a styptic. Official Preparation.—Infusum Maticæ.

NATURAL ORDER.—Ulmaceæ.

131. Ulmi Cortex. Elm Bark

The dried inner or liber bark of Ulmus Campestris. *Habitat.*—Indigenous.

Elm bark should be collected in spring, and the outer bark must be removed.

Composition.—A substance called ulmin, and 3 per cent. of tannic acid.

Official Preparation.—Decoctum Ulmi.

NATURAL ORDER.—Cupuliferæ.

132. Quercus Cortex. Oak Bark.

The dried bark of the small branches and young stems of Quercus Pedunculata.

Habitat.-Indigenous.

Characters.—Oak bark occurs in long pieces, generally covered with a grey epidermis, astringent to the taste. It should be collected in spring, as it is most astringent at that period.

Composition.—Oak bark contains 6 to 10 per cent. of tannic acid.

Therapeutics.—Astringent.

Official Preparation.—Decoctum Quercus.

133. Galla. Galls.

Excrescences occurring on the small twigs of Quercus Infectoria, the gall oak, caused by the punctures and deposited ova of Diplolepis Gallæ tinctoriæ.

Habitat.—Asia Minor.

Characters.—After the puncture of the young twig by the insect, an astringent exudation takes place, which encloses the eggs deposited by the insect; when dry, this exudation constitutes the gall. When a hole is found in a gall, it is caused by the insect (produced from one of the eggs) having eaten its way out and escaped. The best galls are those without holes.

There are two varieties of galls, blue and white.

1. Blue or Aleppo galls are small, heavy, of a bluish green colour externally, without a hole, and possessing internally a cavity containing the dried-up insect.

2. White galls are larger and lighter both in colour and weight; they frequently have a hole, as they are gathered

when the insect has escaped.

Composition.—Good galls contain 40 per cent. of tannic acid, and about 4 per cent. of gallic acid.

Therapeutics.—Astringent.

Official Preparations.

Acidum Tannicum.
Acidum Gallicum.
Tinctura Gallæ.
Unguentum Gallæ.
Unguentum Gallæ cum Opio.

NATURAL ORDER.—Liquidambaraceæ.

134. Styrax Preparatus. Prepared Storax.

A liquid balsam, obtained by expression or by ebullition with water, from the bark of Liquidambar Orientale purified by means of rectified spirit and straining.

Habitat.—Asia Minor.

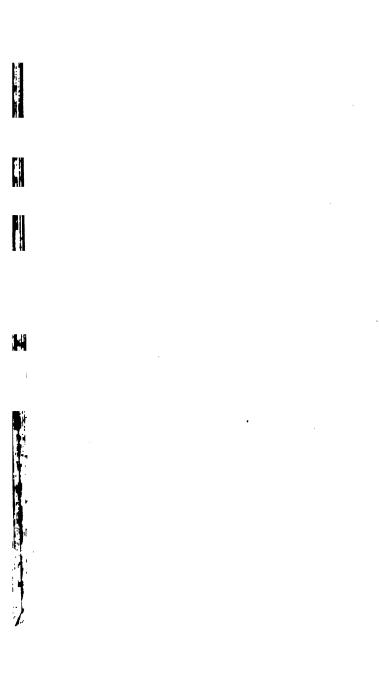
Characters. - Storax occurs in two forms, the liquid an solid.

1. Liquid storax is the official storax. It is a thic

sticky substance of the consistence of bird lime.

2. Solid or common storax consists of the liquid mainto lumps with the powdered residual bark or with savedust.

	•	



Composition.—A volatile oil, cinnamic acid, styracin, and resins. Storax is a true balsam, since it contains cinnamic acid.

Therapeutics.—Same as with Balsams of Peru and Tolu.

NATURAL ORDER — Cannabinaceæ.

135. Cannabis Indica. Indian Hemp.

The dried flowering tops of the female plants of Cannabis Sativa, to be collected from plants grown only in India.

Habitat.—India.

Characters.—The tops are branched, and have on them a few leaves, some ripe fruits, and the remains of the flowers. The resinous exudation from the plant is called "churrus."

Composition.—A resin called cannabin and extractive matter. The resin is not secreted in plants grown in England; and, as the active properties are due to the resin, the tops are to be gathered from plants grown in India, where, on account of different soil and climate, the resin is secreted.

Therapeutics.—Indian hemp possesses antispasmodic and anodyne properties.

Official Preparations.

Extractum Cannabis Indicæ. Tinctura Cannabis Indicæ.

136. Lupulus. Hop.

The dried strobiles of the female plant of Humulus Lupulus.

Habitat.—Cultivated in England.

Characters.—The strobile of the hop is a spike composed of female flowers, which are situated at the base of membranous scales. The scales are bracts enclosing the achænia or female flowers; the achænia or ovaries are covered over with a yellow powder called lupuline or lupulinic glands, which is the active portion.

Composition.—Lupuline consists of 10 per cent. of a bitter principle called lupulite, 50 per cent. of resin, 2 per cent. of volatile oil, and tannic acid.

Therapeutics.—Tonic, stomachic and narcotic.

Official Preparations.

Infusum Lupuli. Tinctura Lupuli. Extractum Lupuli.

NATURAL ORDER.—Coniferæ.

137. Terebinthinæ Oleum. Oil of Turpentine.

The volatile oil distilled from the oleo-resin or turpenting of Pinus Palustris, Pinus Taeda, and sometimes Pinus Pinus

138. Resina. Resin.

The residue of the distillation of the turpentines from the above-mentioned pines.

Characters.—Turpentine is obtained from the pines by making incisions in the stems, when it first flows out it is of the consistence of soft honey, but becomes more or less solid by keeping, on account of loss of volatile oil by evaporation; when turpentine (the oleo-resin) is heated, oil of turpentine distils over, and the resin of commerce is left bistilled oil of turpentine contains volatile resin acids; it is freed from these by redistillation with lime.

Composition of the turpentine or oleo-resin.—Volatile oi

15 per cent.; resin, 85 per cent.

Therapeutics.—Stimulant, antispasmodic and astringent...

Official Preparations.
Of oil of turpentine. Confectio Terebinthinæ.

Enema ,, Linimentum ,,

Linimentum , Aceticum.

Unguentum ", Emplastrum Resin

Emplastrum Resinæ. Unguentum Resinæ.

Of the resin.

		÷	
•			
	·		
•			

			•	
	•	·		

139. Terebinthine Canadensis. Canada Balsam.

The turpentine obtained by incision from the stem of Abies Balsamea, or Balm of Gilead Fir.

Habitat.— Canada.

Characters.—It is improperly called a balsam, for it contains neither benzoic nor cinnamic acids, one of which is essential to a balsam; it is an oleo-resin, like all turpentines. Canada Balsam is contained in receptacles situated between the wood and bark.

Composition.—Canada Balsam consists of a resin dissolved

in about 20 per cent. of a volatile oil.

140. Thus Americanum. Common Frankincense.

The concrete turpentine of Pinus Tæda and Pinus Palustris.

Habitat.—North America.

Characters.—A soft solid, of a bright yellow colour, possessing the odour of turpentine.

141. Pix Burgundica. Burgundy Pitch.

A resinous exudation from the stem of Abies Excelsa; purified by melting and straining.

Habitat.—Switzerland.

Characters.—Very little of the true Burgundy pitch is seen in commerce; the commercial article mostly consists of resin rendered opaque by incorporation of water and coloured with palm oil.

True Burgundy pitch is soluble in glacial acetic acid.

The spurious article is not.

Composition.—Resin and a little volatile oil.

Official Preparation.—Emplastrum Picis.

142. Pix Liquida. Tar.

Tar is a bituminous liquid obtained by destructive distillation from the wood of Pinus Sylvestris and other pines. The residue left after the distillation of tar is pitch.

Official Preparation.—Unguentum Picis Liquidæ.

143. Juniperi Oleum. Oil of Juniper.

The oil distilled from the unripe fruit of Juniperus Communis.

Habitat.—Northern Europe.

Characters.—The juniper fruit is about the size and colour of a black current; it is not a berry as commonly stated but a galbulus, which is a cone possessing fleshy bracts; at the top of the juniper fruit is a tri-radiate groove indicating the adhesion of the succulent bracts, at the base are some very small scaly bracts arranged in a stellate manner.

Official Preparation.—Spiritus Juniperi.

144. Sabinæ Cacumina. Savin Tops.

The fresh and dried tops of Juniperus Sabina; to be collected in spring.

Habitat.—Cultivated in Britain.

Characters.—The tops consist of the young branches, against which are pressed the small, dark-green, overlapping leaves.

Savin tops are sometimes mistaken for juniper tops; as just stated, the small leaves in savin tops are pressed close to the stem; in the juniper tops, the leaves, which are longer and pointed, stand out at right angles to the stem.

Composition.—Savin tops owe their activity to a volatile

oil.

Therapeutics.—An irritant and emmenagogue.

Official Preparations.
Oleum Sabinæ.
Tinctura Sabinæ.
Unguentum Sabinæ.

145. Laricis Cortex. Larch Bark.

The bark of Larix Europea, the common larch. Habitat.—Mountainous parts of Central Europe.

Characters.—Larch bark from which the external portion has been removed is now official. It may be recognised by its peculiar reddish-brown colour.



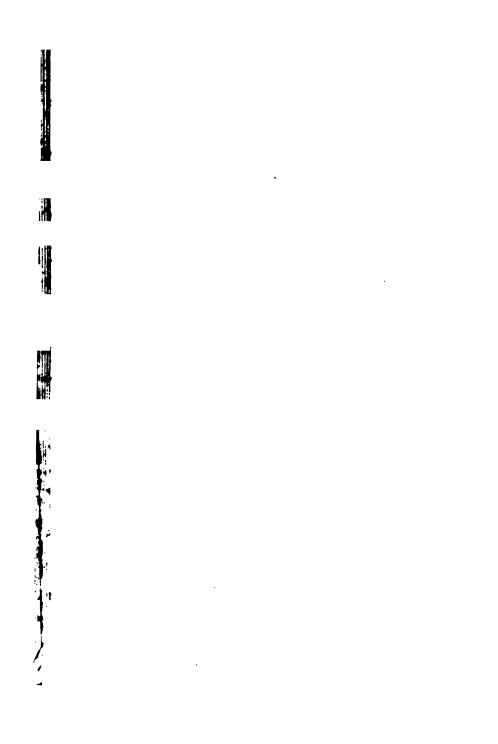
		•	
	•		





•

	:	



Composition.—Larch bark owes its activity to the tannic acid which it contains.

Official Preparation.—Tinctura Laricis.

(Not Official.)

Sandarach or gum juniper is obtained from Callitris Quadrivalvis. It is sometimes mistaken for mastich, but may be distinguished by its tears being much longer than those of mastich.

(Not Official.)

Huile de Cade (oil of Cade) is obtained by distillation from the wood of Juniperus Oxycedrus.

CLASS II.—Monocotyledones.

146. Zingiber. Ginger.

The scraped and dried rhizome of Zingiber Officinale.

Habitat.—West Indies, India, &c.

Characters.—Ginger is dug up when the rhizomes are a year old. Two varieties of ginger are known in commerce, the Barbadoes or coated ginger, and the Jamaica or uncoated ginger.

1. Barbadoes or coated ginger is an inferior kind; the rhizome when dug up is simply scalded and washed, and

imported with the external coat on.

2. Jamaica or uncoated ginger is the best; the rhizome

is scalded and washed, and the coat scraped off.

The darker kinds of ginger are sometimes bleached by washing in a solution of chlorinated lime.

Composition.—A volatile oil, resin, and much starch. The pungency of ginger depends on the volatile oil and

resin.

Therapeutics.—An aromatic stimulant and carminative.

Official Preparations.

Syrupus Zingiberis. Tinctura Zingiberis. Tinctura Zingiberis Fortior.

147. Cardamomum. Cardamoms.

The dried seeds of Elettaria Cardamomum.

Habitat.—Malabar (India.)

Characters.—The seeds are generally met with in their capsules, the light-coloured pericarps of which should be rejected. Three varieties of cardamoms are known in commerce by the names of shorts (a), short-longs (b), and long-longs (c); the short plump ones are the best. The dehiscence of the cardamom capsule is septifragal.

Composition.—The seeds contain 4.5 per cent. of a vols-

tile oil, to which they owe their aromatic flavour.

Therapeutics.—An aromatic stomachic and carminative. Official Preparation.—Tinctura Cardamomi Composita.

148. Curcuma. Turmeric.

The rhizome of Curcuma Longa, and Circuma Rotunda-Habitat.—Ceylon.

Characters.—The rhizomes are small, of a yellow color

externally and orange colour internally.

Composition.—A yellow-colouring matter, used as a test tor alkalies, which turn it deep brown.

NATURAL ORDER.—Iridaceæ.

149. Crocus. Saffron.

The dried stigma and part of the style of Crocus Sativu. Habitat.—Asia Minor; grown in Spain, France, ared

Italy.

Characters.—Saffron consists of one style and three stimas; when dried by heat without pressure it constitutes hay saffron. The so-called cake saffron of commerce consists of the flowers of the safflower pressed into a cake with solution of gum.

Adulterations.—Saffron is largely adulterated; the fo-

lowing five are the chief adulterations:—

Safflower, the florets of Carthamus Tinctorius, Natur Order Compositæ.

2. Stamens of the saffron plant.

3. Shreds of beef.



		•		
		•		
	٠			
•				

- 4. Oil; incorporated in order to render it heavier.
- 5. Saffron from which the colouring matter has been extracted.

The first three adulterations are detected when the suspected sample is macerated in warm water, their appearance being quite dissimilar to that of saffron. The fourth can be detected by its leaving an oily stain when pressed between blotting paper, and the fifth by the absence of colour when rubbed on the hand.

Composition.—A yellow colouring matter (Polychroit) and a volatile oil.

Therapeutics.—Chiefly used as a colouring agent. Official Preparation.—Tinetura Croci.

NATURAL ORDER.—Smilaceæ.

150. Sarsæ Radix. Sarsaparilla Root.

The dried root of Smilax Officinalis; called Jamaica Sarsaparilla.

Habitat.—Central America; imported from Jamaica. Characters.—The sarsaparillas are classified into two livisions, mealy and non-mealy.

I. MEALY SARSAPARILLAS.

These have a thick swollen cortical portion, from the mount of starch contained in them; hence they are called souty sarsaparillas. When a section of one of them is ouched with strong sulphuric acid, only the woody zone larkens, showing that there alone is the active principle milacine; a cold decoction of mealy sarsaparilla turns lue on the addition of iodine. The mealy sarsaparillas are the Caraccas or Vera Cruz, the Brazillian, the Honluras, and the Guatemala.

II. Non-Mealy Sarsaparillas.

These are the best; the cortical portion is not swollen, and is much smaller and darker than the meditullium. If a section of one is touched with strong sulphuric acid, both bark and wood acquire a purplish tint, showing the Presence of the active principle smilacine throughout; a

cold decoction gives no blue colour with iodine. The non-mealy sarsaparillas are the Lima, the Vera Cruz, and the Jamaica. Only the latter is official.

The best Jamaica sarsaparilla may be distinguished by the following characters:—it is of a reddish-brown colour, beardy, not swollen, and has most taste.

Adulterations. — Inferior kinds of sarsaparilla.

Composition.—The active principle is smilacine. Raphides are present in sarsaparilla root.

Therapeutics.—An alterative.

Official Preparations.

Decoctum Sarsæ Compositum.

Extractum Sarsæ Liquidum.

NATURAL ORDER.—Liliacese. 151. Scilla. Squill.

The sliced and dried bulb of Urginea Scilla. Habitat.—The coasts of the Mediterranean.

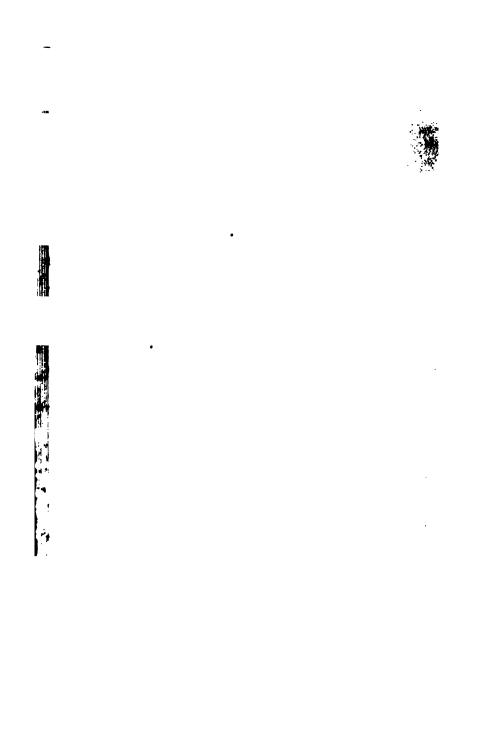
Characters.—The bulb is composed of a number of fleshy scales overlapping one another; the outer scales which constitute the tunic are thin and membranous. There are two varieties of squill, the white and the red, from the colour of their outer scales; the white is considered the best. Squill should be kept sliced; if kept in the bulb it has a great tendency to germinate. Squill should be kept in a bottle, as it readily absorbs moisture. (It frequently absorbs as much as five times its weight of moisture.)

Composition.—Squill contains scillitine (the diuretic principle) and skuleine (a poisonous body), and saponin (7 per cent).

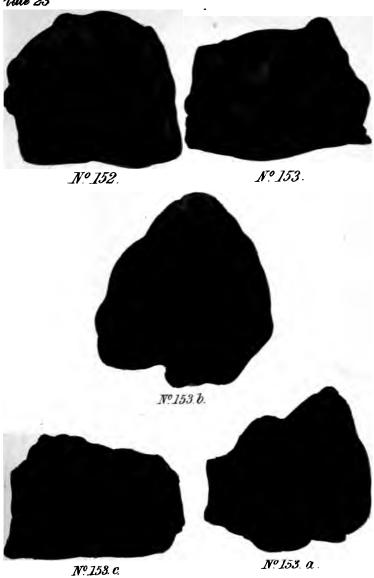
Therapeutics—Expectorant and diuretic.

Official Preparations.
Acetum Scillæ.
Oxymel Scillæ.
Pilula Scillæ Composita.
Syrupus Scillæ.
Tinctura Scillæ.
Pilula Ipecacuanhæ ē Scillå.

	·	•	

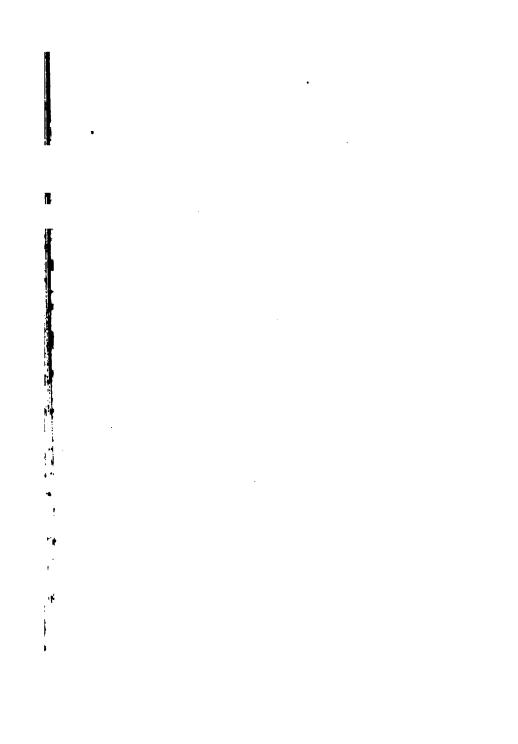


Nate 23



· ·





152. Aloe Barbadensis. Barbadoes Aloes.

The inspissated juice of the leaf of Aloe Vulgaris. Habitat.—West Indies; imported from Barbadoes.

Collection.—The leaves are cut from the Aloe plant, and, with their cut portions downwards, are placed in a vessel, when the juice runs out; this is then allowed to evaporate either by exposure to the air in the shade, or to the direct rays of the sun. The juice is contained in vessels situated just beneath the epidermis of the leaf.

Characters.—Barbadoes aloes may be recognized by its dull appearance, conchoidal fracture, and very nauseous odour. It is generally imported in gourds; if good, it is

the best kind of aloes.

153. Aloe Socotrina. Socotrine Aloes.

The inspissated juice of the leaves of one or more undetermined species of aloe, probably Aloe Socotrina and Aloe Purpurascens.

Habitat.—Socotra (East of Africa).

Characters.—Socotrine aloes may be recognized by its reddish-brown colour, translucent edges, and smell, which is by no means unpleasant. It generally comes over enclosed in membranes.

Hepatic aloes, a (not official) may be recognized by its liver colour and its opacity (due to the presence of minute crystals of aloin). It is believed that Socotrine and Hepatic aloes are both obtained from the same plant, the only difference being in the mode of preparation; Socotrine aloes being prepared with heat, Hepatic aloes without heat; for they both possess the same odour, and the Hepatic aloes when heated changes into what exactly resembles Socotrine aloes.

Cape aloes, b (not official) is the produce of Aloe Spicata. Habitat.—Cape of Good Hope.

Characters.—Cape aloes may be recognized by its dark shining appearance, its conchoidal fracture, and sickly odour. Natal Aloes, c (not official).

Composition.—Aloes contain amorphous aloin (extracted

by cold water), crystalline aloin (extracted by hot water), and a resin. Aloin was thought to be a glucoside; but though, after boiling with acids, it reduces a copper solution, still aloin itself does this. That this action is not due to sugar is proved by no fermentation taking place when yeast is added. Aloin is probably a compound phenol. No acid except nitric acid has any action on aloin.

Nitric acid added to nataloin produces picric and oxalic acids (a red colour not fading); nitric acid added to barbaloin produces chrysammic acid in addition to the other

two (a red colour, quickly fading).

Therapeutics.—Purgative.

Official Preparations.—

Of Barbadoes or Socotrine Aloes Of Barbadoes Aloes

Enema Aloes.

Extractum Aloes Barbadensis.

Pilula

Pilula Aloes et Ferri.
Of Socotrine Aloes Decoctum Aloes Com

Decoctum Aloes Compositum.
Extractum Aloes Socotrinæ.

Pilula

Pilula Aloes et Assafœtidæ.

Pilula Aloes et Myrrhæ.

Tinctura Aloes. Vinum Aloes.

NATURAL ORDER.—Melanthacea.

154. Colchici Cormus. Colchicum Corm.

The fresh corm and the sliced and dried corm of Colchicum Autumnale, the meadow saffron; collected about the end of June, and dried at a temperature not exceeding 150° F., a higher temperature would decompose the Colchicine.

155. Colchici Semina. Colchicum Seeds.

The fully ripe seeds of Colchicum Autumnale. *Habitat*.—Indigenous.

·		
	•	



Characters.—The corm should be collected about the end of June, when it is a year old, and has not exhausted itself by the production of the new corm. It is biennial. The new corm is produced at the side of the old one about June; in September it flowers. The flowers die down in winter, and in spring the leaves appear. The slices of the corms present a concavity where the young corm was attached; this concavity should not be too deep.

Adulteration.—Tulip bulbs (distinguished by their over-

lapping scales) have been sold for colchicum corms.

Composition.—The corms and seeds contain an alkaloid, colchicia, combined with gallic acid.

Therapeutics.—Used for gout and rheumatism.

Official Preparations.

Of the corm. Extractum Colchici.

Extractum Colchici Aceticum.

Vinum Colchici.

Of the seeds. Tinctura Colchici Seminum.

156. Sabadilla. Cevadilla.

The dried fruit of Asagræa Officinalis.

Habitat.-Mexico.

Characters.—Each fruit consists of a number of papery follicles, enclosing dark-coloured seeds about a quarter of an inch long.

Composition.—Cevadilla owes its active properties to the alkaloid veratria, which exists in combination with gallic acid. Veratria was formerly supposed to be identical with colchicia, but they have very different properties.

Colchicia.

Soluble in water. Crystallizable. Not acrid. No smell.

Veratria.

Insoluble in water.
Not crystallizable.
Acrid.
Produces sneezing when
smelt.

Therapeutics.—A powerful emetic and drastic purgative. Official Preparation.—Veratria.

157. Veratri Viridis Radix. Green Hellebore Root.

The dried rhizome of Veratrum Viride.

Habitat.—United States and Canada.

Characters.—This rhizome is of a light colour, and has long straggling rootlets of the same colour, by which characters it may be distinguished from white hellebore rhizome.

Composition.—Veratria combined with gallic acid.

Therapeutics.—The same as cevadilla.

Official Preparation.—Tinctura Veratri Viridis.

White hellebore, 157a (not official) is the dried rhizome of Veratrum Album.

Characters.—It is darker in colour and has shorter rootlets than the green hellebore.

Composition.—It differs from green hellebore by containing an alkaloid jervine in addition to veratria.

CLASS III.—Acotyledones.

NATURAL ORDER. - Filices.

158. Felix Mas. Male Fern.

The dried rhizome, with the bases of the footstalks and portions of the root fibres, of Aspidium Filix Mas; to be collected in summer.

Habitat.—Indigenous.

Composition.—A green fatty fixed oil, a volatile oil, and resin. The official liquid extract contains them all in solution.

Therapeutics.—Anthelmintic.

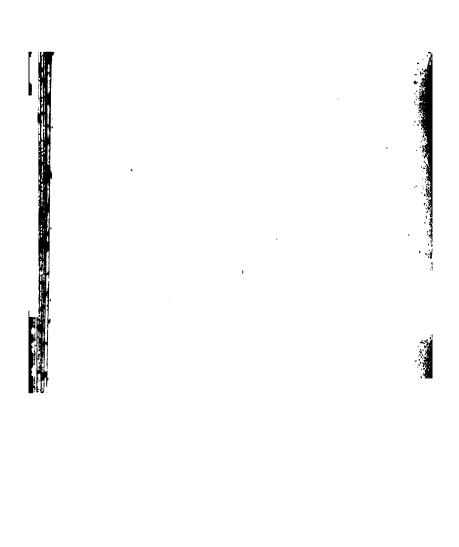
Official Preparation.—Extractum Filicis Liquidum.

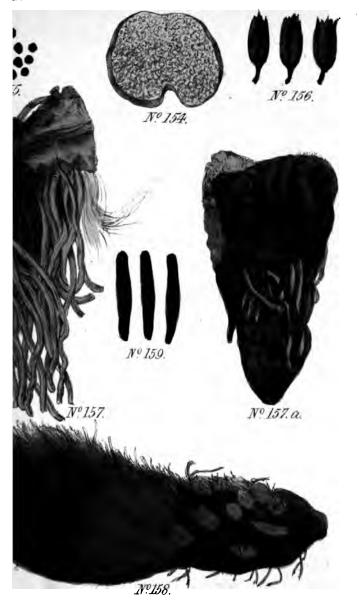
NATURAL ORDER.—Fungi.

159. Ergota. Ergot.

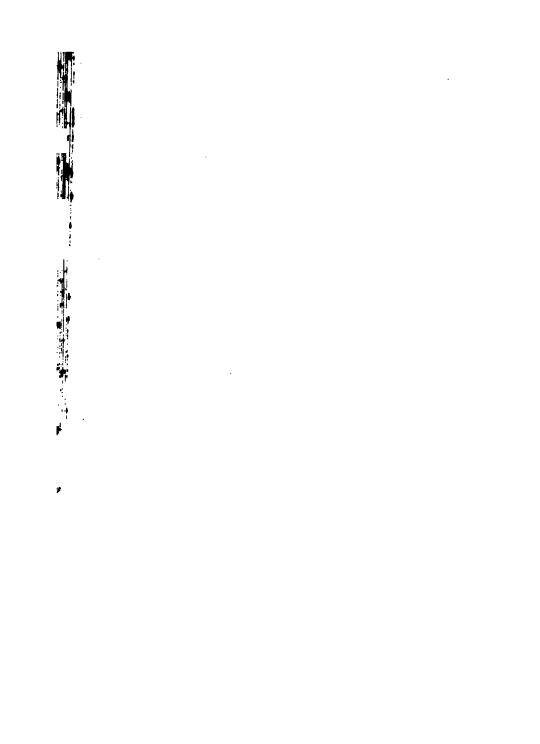
The sclerotium (compact mycelium or spawn) of Clavic Purpurea, produced within the paleæ of the common ry's scale cereale.











Characters.—Ergot is not peculiar to rye. There are three phases in the development of Ergot, viz:—

The sphacelium or initial stage of the fungus.

2. The sclerotium, or the hard and compact mycelium.

3. The claviceps purpurea, the perfect fungus, formed

if ergots are placed in the earth.

Ergot consists of the organs of nutrition alone; if allowed to grow under favourable circumstances, the organs of reproduction will be produced

of reproduction will be produced.

Composition.—It is believed that ergot owes its properties to a substance called ergotin, of which it contains 1.2 per cent.; it also contains a nitrogenous substance called secalin, and about 30 per cent. of a fixed oil. It is believed that the ergotin is a nitrogenous acid, forming with the secalin

an ergotate of secalin.

Therapeutics.—Mostly employed to cause contraction of the uterus.

Official Preparations.
Extractum Ergotæ Liquidum.
Infusum Ergotæ.
Tinctura Ergotæ.

ADULTERATIONS AND TESTS.

Crocus Sativus.

Saffron.

- Damped or oiled in order to give it a fresh appearance.
 Test.—It should not moisten or grease blotting paper.
- 2. Florets of Safflower (Carthamus tinctorius)

Test.—When rubbed between the fingers it produces a slight yellow mark only, while genuine saffron produces an intense yellow stain. It may also be detected by macerating in hot water, and viewing through a magnifying lens. The genuine exhibits a filiform style; the Safflower, on the other hand, shows the monopetalous corolla, inclosing syngenesious stamens and forked style.

- Fibres of beef and the stamens of crocus saffron detected as No. 2.
- 4. Florets of Marigold (Calendula officinalis) distinguished by their shape.

Cinnamomum Zeylanicum.

Cinnamon.

Cassia Bark. Greater thickness, short resinous fracture, shorter and single quills, tincture of iodine gives a blue colour, with a cool decoction of cassia bark, but not with a decoction of cinnamon bark. Both barks contain starch, but the latter contains a larger proportion of tannic acid, which destroys the blue colour.

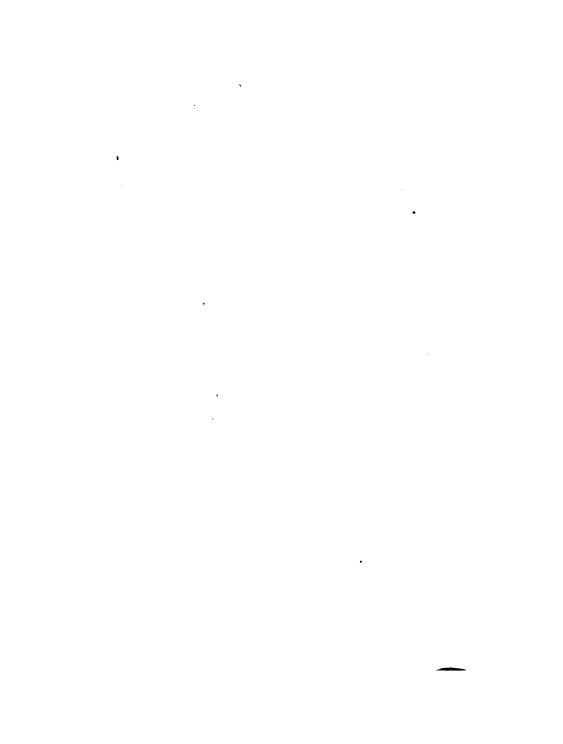
Digitalis Purpurea.

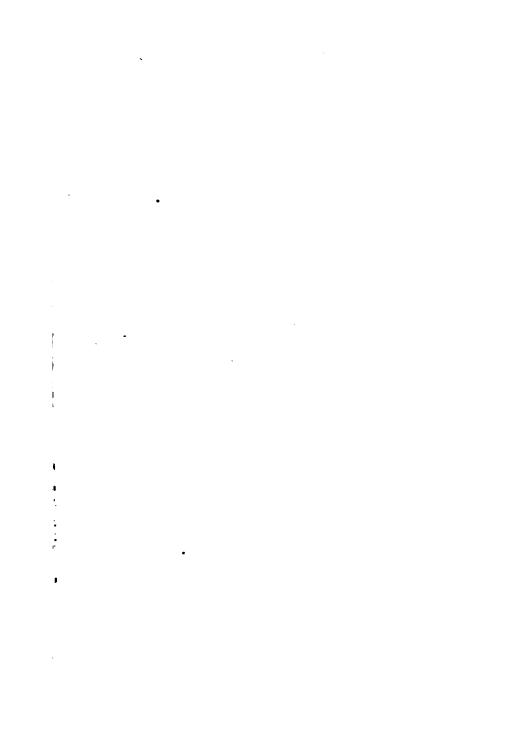
Foxglove.

- Ploughman's Spikenard (Inula Conyza). Distinguished by its odour.
- 2. Comfrey (Symphytum officinale).

3. Mullein (Verbascum Thapsus).

The latter are downy on both surfaces, digitalis being downy only on the under surface.





Scammonium.

Scammony.

- 1. Chalk. Effervescence on the addition of an acid.
- 2. Starch. Iodine to a cool decoction produces a blue colour.

3. Dextrine. Iodine produces a reddish purple tint.

4. Guaiacum Resin. Nitrous fumes give a blue colour to paper soaked in the tincture, or, by applying the tincture to the fresh surface of a cut potato, a blue colour will be produced if guaiacum be present, due to the action of the guaiacic acid on the gluten.

Resina Scammoniæ.

Scammony Resin.

1. Jalap Resin. Insoluble in Ether.

2. Guaiacum Resin. Detected as for Scammony.

 Common Resin. Dissolve it out with oil of turpentine, evaporate the latter off and add sulphuric acid. An intense red colour will immediately be produced if common resin be present.

4. Sand Ashes, &c. Should not leave more than 3 per cent. of ash after incineration.

Exogonium Purga.

Jalap.

- Tampico Jalap (Ipomæa Simulans). More wrinkled, lighter in weight, elongated and tapering at each end.
- 2. Ipomæa Orizabensis. Pale colour, lighter in weight.

Arctostaphylos Uva Ursi.

Bearberry Leaves.

- Red Whortleberry (Vaccinium Vitis Idea). Margins of the leaves revolute and crenate, the under surface dotted.
- 2. Box Leaves. Absence of astringency.

Anthemis Nobilis.

Chamomile.

 Feverfew flowers (Pyrethrum Parthenium). Unpleasant odour and nearly flat receptacle.

2. Matricaria Chamomilla (or Wild Chamomile). Conical

receptacle, but hollow.

3. Anthornis Cotula (Stinking Maywood).

Cephaelis Ipecacuanha.

Ipecacuanha.

1 Striated Ipecacuanha (Pyschotria Emetica). Longitudinally striated with deep circular intersections.

 Undulated Ipecacuanha (Richardsonia Scabra). Jointed appearance and twisted.

Myroxylon Pereiræ.

Balsam Peru.

1. Castor Oil. Sulphuric Acid produces a soft resin.

 Copaiva. On distilling a little, and adding iodine to the distillate, an explosion will result if copaiva be present, due to the formation of Hydriodic Acid.

Myroxylon Toluifera.

Balsam Tolu.

 Common Resin. Sulphuric acid will blacken it and give off sulphurous acid gas.

Astragalus Verus.

Tragacanth.

 Caramania and Moussul Gums in broken pieces, and whitened with carbonate of lead.

Myristica Officinalis.

1. Long or Wild Nutmegs. (Myristica Fatua) recognised by their greater length.

		·	



· Senna Alexandrina.

- Leaves, flowers, and fruits of Solenostemma Argel. Detected by being stiffer, thicker, and having an equal base and bitter taste.
- 2. Leaflets and legumes of *Tephrosia Appolinea*. Emarginate generally folded, veins go straight, equal base.
- 3. Leaves of *Colutea Arborescens* (Bladder Senna). Detected by equal base.
- 4. Leaves of *Coriaria Myrtifolia* (Myrtle Sumach). Equal at base, prominent veins. (Poisonous.)

Belæ Fructus.

Bael Fruit.

1. The dried rind of Mangosteen fruit (Garcinia Mangostana). Thicker, no adhering pulp and seeds, easily separable epicarp, and by the pieces which come from the top of the fruit possessing radiating stigmas.

Senegæ Radix.

- 1. Ginseng Root (Panax quinquefolium). Absence of projecting ridge, greater size, and fusiform shape.
- 2. Gilenia trifoliata as above.

Jateorhiza Calumba.

- Coscinium fenestratum. Not contracted in the centre; very little starch.
- 2. Bryony Root (Bryonia dioica). No depression, no starch.
- 3. Frasera Walteri. Contains no starch, but contains tannic acid.

Hellebori Nigri.

Baneberry (Actae Spicata.) Astringent properties. Reddish tinge externally, cruciform, and triangular meditullium.

Balsamodendron Myrrha. Myrrh.

 Indian Bdellium (Balsamodendron Mukul). Becomes soft when rubbed between the fingers; often has the hair of goats attached; darker in colour, and warty.

2. Various gums, resins, &c.

Galipera Cusparia.

Or, True Angustura Bark.

 Nux Vomica, or, False Angustura Bark. Twisted and arched backwards. Nitric acid applied to the inner surface gives a blood-red colour, due to the action of the nitric acid on the Brucia contained in the Nux Vomica bark.

Guaiacum Resin.

Common Resin. Odour of turpentine evolved on heating, or by dissolving the guaiacum resin in alcohol, and adding Liquor Potassæ until the liquor becomes clear. If, on the addition of more Liquor Potassæ a precipitate occurs, common resin is present.

Krameriæ Radix.

 Savanilla Rhatany (Krameria Ixina). Externally dark, violet colour, bark firmly attached; cracks extending across the root, possesses a soapy feel.

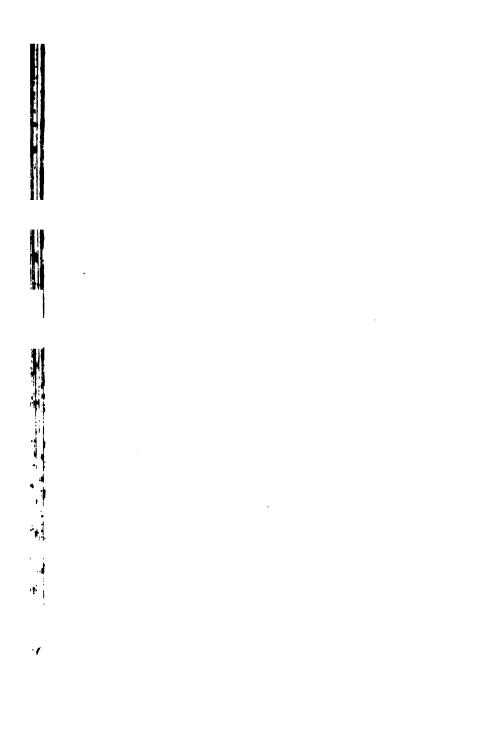
2. Para Rhatany. May be bent to and fro without breaking. The Peruvian Rhatany would snap.

Garcinia Morella.

Gamboge.

 Starch. A cold decoction becomes green on the addition of solution of iodine. It is due to the mixture of the blue colour of the iodide of starch with the yellow colour of the Gamboge.





Canella Alba.

1. Winter's bark (Drymis Winteri), or (Cinnamodendron Corticosum), distinguished by having its inner surface darker than the outer. An infusion will strike a black colour with salts of iron from the tannic acid contained in it. Canella alba contains no tannic acid.

True Pareira.

Obtained from Chondodendron Tomentosum.

- 1. Darker in colour.
- 2. When cut presents a waxy appearance.

Generally possesses only 3 or 4 concentric rings of wood.

False Pareira.

Supposed to be obtained from Cissampelos Pareira, but according to Hanbury such is not the case.

- 1. Lighter in colour.
- 2. When cut presents a rough appearance.

The *root* may be distinguished from the *stem* by being darker in colour and more irregular, often containing short rootlets, no perceptible pith, and no development of lichens.

Opium.

- Inferior kinds from which the morphia has been extracted, quality ascertained by B. P. test.
- 2. Slones, gravel, bullets, &c. Detected by washing the opium on a sieve.
- Starch. Tincture of iodine to a cool decoction produces a blue colour.

Sinapis.

Mustard.

The powder is often adulterated with flour or starch.
 A cold decoction of mustard should give no blue colour with tincture of iodine.

TABLES OF OFFICIAL FRUITS.

Cremocarp.

Conii Fructus. Fœniculum dulce. Carum Carui. Pimpinella Anisum. Coriandrum Sativum. Anethum Gravolens.

Berry.

Piper Nigrum. Pimenta. Cubeba. Rhamnus Catharticus.

Hesperidium.

Citrus Aurantium. Citrus Limonis. Ægle Marmelos.

Pepo.

Ecbalium Officinarum. Citrullus Colocynthidis.

Drupe.

Cocculus Indicus.

Capsule.

Papaver Somniferum.

Lomentum.

Cassia Fistula.

Cynarrhodum.

Rosæ Caninæ Fructus.

Galbulus.

Juniperus Communis.

Legume.

Capsici Fructus.

Syconus.

Ficus Carica.

Nuculanium.

Uvæ.

Balausta.

Pomegranate Fruit.

	•		
		·	

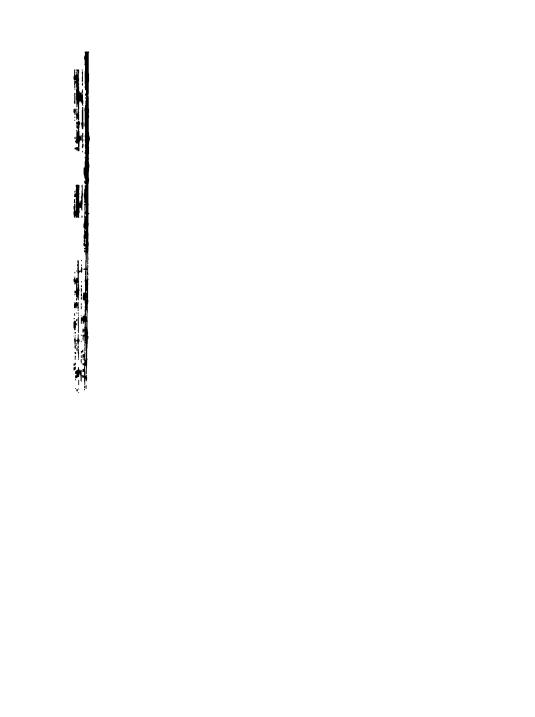


TABLE OF PER CENTAGES, &c.

1A	DLL	OF PER	CENTAGES, &C.
	T	able 1.	Tannic Acid.
Names.		per centage	. Small quantities present.
Rhatany Root	•••	40	Hop.
Tormentilla Rhizon	ne	18	Senega.
Pomegranate Root	Bark	20	Cloves.
Pale Catechu		40	Cinnamon.
Bearberry Leaves		36	Bebeeru Bark.
Elm Bark		3	Winter's Bark.
Oak ,,	•••	6 to 10	Logwood.
Galls		40	Chamomile.
Kino		40	
Black Catechu		40	· ·
			•
	T	able II.	Volatile Oils.
		Per cent	1 * *
Myrrh	•••	2.5	Winter's Bark, Buchu Leaves
,			. Cusparia Bark.
Copaiba	•••	40	Mastich, Elemi, Bals. Peru, Bals
_			Tolu.
Cloves	ath i	ts weight.	Logwood, Senna, Kousso, Pimento
Assafœtida	•••	4	Galbanum, Ammoniacum, Sumbul
Chamomile	•••	2 to 3	Elder Flowers, Valerian, Pellitory
			Santonica.
Dill	•••	7.5	Arnica, Lobelia, Bearberry Leaves
			Nutmegs.
Cubebs		10.5	Cinnamon, Sassafras, Serpentary.
Star Anise	N	ot known	Mezereon, Cascarilla, Blk. Pepper
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	770	-bl- TTT	Bi Ail-
	T	able III.	
		Per cent	l .
Mustard (black)	•••	28	Nutmegs 30
" (white)	•••	36	Male Fern
Linseed	•••	22 to 27	Ergot 30
Almonds (bitter)	•••	50	Stramonium Seeds 22 to 30
,, (srveet)	•••	36 to 50	I

Table IV. Resins and Oleo-resins.

Names.		Per e	cent.	Small quantities pre
Podophyllum Rhizo	me	3 to	04	Canella Alb.
Gamboge	•••	•••	75	Cusparia.
Guaiacum Wood	•••	3 to	o 4	Kousso.
Myrrh	•••	•••	28	Sumbul. Pellitory.
Copaiba	•••	•••	50	Arnica. Lobelia.
Benzoin		•••	80	Capsicum. Rhubarb.
Scammony Root	•••	•••	4	Sassafras.
~ ~ ~	•••	•••	80	Cascarilla.
- ·	•••	•••	18	Cubebs.
Hop Glands	•••	•••	50	Ginger.
Mastich	•••	All Res	in.	Male Fern.
Elemi	•••	,	਼ ਦੂ	Indian Hemp.
Balsams of Peru an	d To	lu / 🎝	dustrices, but amount ot determined.	Black Pepper.
Assafœtida	••) ba		Mezereon.
Galbanum	•••	1 1	Gran	Pimento.
Ammoniacum	•••) (اقع	Logwood.
Burgundy Pitch .	Mos	tly Res	in."	Winter's Bark.

Table. V. Alkaloids, &c.

	Per	cent.	
Opium (morphia)	•••	8	Cinchona, pale (al
Guarana (quaranine)	•••	5	Bebeeru Bark (be
Cinchona, yellow (quinine)		2	Ipecacuanha (eme:
		2	Ergot (ergotin)
Nux Vomica (strychnia)	1/2	to 1	

		•	
·			



METHODS FOR EXTRACTING THE B. P. ALKA-LOIDS, RESINS AND GLUCOSIDES.

Aconitia.

Dissolve out the natural salt of the alkaloid from the pot by rectified spirit, recover the spirit by distillation, hix the residue with water, filter, precipitate the aconitia with solution of ammonia, dry the precipitate and digest it a ether (in which some of the impurities are insoluble), ecover the ether by distillation, dissolve the residue left a the retort in water acidulated with sulphuric acid, prepipitate the alkaloid by solution of ammonia, wash and dry.

Atropia.

Dissolve out the natural salt of atropia from the root by pirit, precipitate the acid (malic acid) and some of the olouring matter by the addition of lime, filter and add ulphuric acid, to form sulphate of atropia (which is less iable to decomposition during the operations), recover the pirit by distillation, add solution of carbonate of potash ill nearly neutral, by which means resinous matter is pre-ipitated, filter and add excess of carbonate of potash to recipitate the atropia, dissolve out the atropia by shaking he liquid with chloroform; remove the chloroform solution, listil off the chloroform, dissolve the atropia in warm spirit, ree from colouring matter by means of animal charcoal, vaporate and set aside for the atropia to crystallize out.

Strychnia.

Subject the seeds to steam, dry them rapidly and grind hem to a powder, exhaust this with spirit, distil off the pirit and dissolve the extract in water, precipitate the acid igasuric acid which becomes decomposed into lactic acid) nd colouring matter with acetate of lead, filter (by which neans acetate of strychnia is obtained in the filtrate); vaporate and precipitate the strychnia with solution of mmonia, wash and dry. The strychnia so obtained is ontaminated with brucia, from which it is freed in the folowing manner: dissolve in rectified spirit, distil off most of the spirit, evaporate and set aside to crystallize, pour away he mother-liquor (which contains the brucia), wash the trychnia with spirit and water (to remove brucia), until

the washings cease to give a red colour with nitric acid (showing absence of brucia), dissolve the strychnia in boiling spirit and set aside to crystallize.

Morphia.

Infuse opium in water and strain, concentrate the infusion, add solution of chloride of calcium (to form meconate of calcium and hydrochlorate of morphia), evaporate until it becomes solid on cooling, and press the mass in a calico bag, the dark liquid which is expressed contains most of the colouring matter, but very little morphia; dissolve out the hydrochlorate of morphia from the pressed mass with boiling water, evaporate the liquid until it solidifies and press again, if the expressed liquid is much coloured, repeat the operation a third time. Dissolve the pressed cake in boiling water, decolourize by means of animal charcoal, filter and add solution of ammonia in slight excess to precipitate morphia, wash the morphia in cold water, and dry.

Sulphate of Beberine.

Exhaust the bebeeru bark with water acidulated with sulphuric acid, concentrate, remove most of the acid by the addition of lime (taking care to keep it still acid), filter, precipitate the beberine with solution of ammonia, wash, dry and dissolve in spirit (in which some of the impurities are insoluble), distil off most of the spirit, neutralize with dilute sulphuric acid (to form sulphate of beberine), evaporate to dryness, dissolve the sulphate of beberine in water, evaporate to a syrup and spread on glass plates to dry at 140° F.

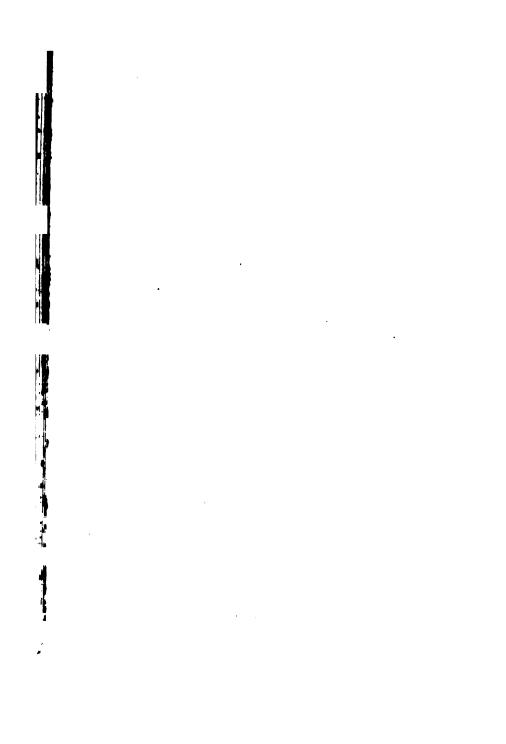
Veratria.

Exhaust the disintegrated cevadilla seeds with alcohol, distil off most of the spirit, pour the residue into water (by which means much resin is precipitated), filter and precipitate the veratria with solution of ammonia, purify by washing it with water, then dissolve it in dilute hydrochloric acid, decolourize by means of animal charcoal, filter, precipitate with solution of ammonia, wash and dry.

Sulphate of Quinine.

Exhaust the yellow cinchona-bark by maceration and percolation with water acidulated by hydrochloric acid (by which means a solution of hydrochlorate of quinine is ob-





tained), add solution of soda to the liquid in order to precipitate quinine, dissolve the precipitated quinine in the proper proportion of hot dilute sulphuric acid, evaporate and allow the sulphate of quinine to crystallize out.

Digitalin.

Dissolve the digitalin out of the digitalis leaf by means of rectified spirit, distil off the spirit, dissolve the residue in water with a little acetic acid, decolourize by means of animal charcoal, filter, neutralize most of the acetic acid with tannic acid (with which it forms an insoluble tannate of digitalin), wash, then rub and heat it with spirit and litharge (which forms insoluble tannate of lead and sets free digitalin, which is dissolved by the spirit), decolourize by means of animal charcoal, filter, evaporate to dryness, wash out impurities with ether, and dry.

Santonin.

Boil Santonica with slaked lime and water (soluble santonate of lime is formed), strain, precipitate the santonin with hydrochloric acid, wash it with solution of ammonia (to remove resin), dissolve in spirit and decolourize by means of animal charcoal, filter while hot, set aside to deposit crystals of santonin, and purify by recrystallization from spirit.

Jalap and Scammony Resins.

Both resins are prepared by making tinctures of the roots, and precipitating the resin from these tinctures by the addition of water.

Podophyllum Resin.

The B. P. process for the preparation of this resin is to make a tincture with rectified spirit of podophyllum rhizome, and to pour this tincture into water acidulated with hydrochloric acid, the water precipitates the resin from the tincture; and in presence of the hydrochloric acid some berberine dissolved out from the podophyllum rhizome is also precipitated.

Another method of preparing podophyllum resin is to pour the tincture into a solution of alum, which precipitates the resin in a compact granular form; it is extremely probable that podophyllum resin is frequently prepared in this way, for commercial samples of the resin frequently contain alum.

DEFINITIONS.

Acids are bodies which contain hydrogen capable of being displaced by metals, have a sour taste, redden blue litmus paper, and combine with pure caustic potash or soda, evolving water and forming salts.

Albumen is an organic substance containing nitrogen, and coagulates when boiled with water.

Alkalies are bodies which possess a more or less corrosive taste, turn red litmus paper blue, and combine with acids to form salts.

Alkaloids are organic bases containing nitrogen, they are regarded as derivatives of ammonia, in which one or more of the atoms of hydrogen are displaced by organic radicals. They resemble ammonia—

Firstly.—By giving off analogues of ammonia gas when heated with caustic potash.

Secondly.—By combining with the hydrogen as well as with the acidulous radical of an acid.

Thirdly.—By their containing nitrogen.

Fourthly.—By their hydrochlorates giving precipitates with perchloride of platinum.

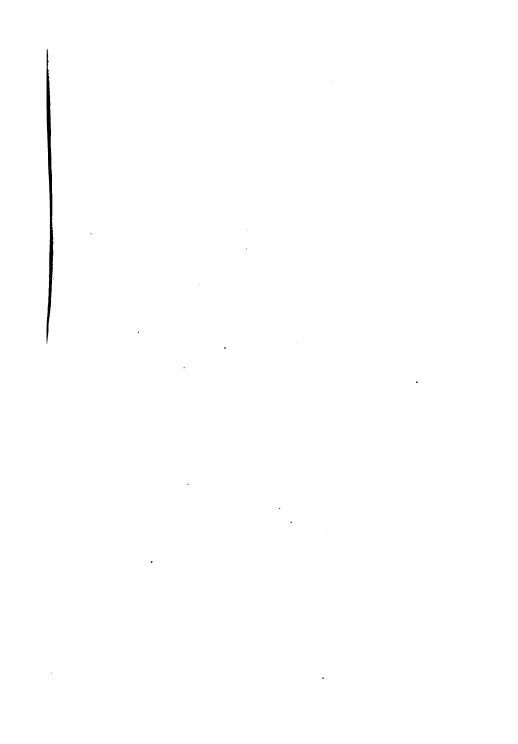
Aloins are regarded as complex phenols, that is, phenol in which hydrogen is displaced by various radicals.

Balsams are bodies containing a volatile oil, resin, and either cinnamic or benzoic acid.

Balsamic resins are bodies containing resin, with benzoic or cinnamic acid.

Casein is an albuminoid substance, differing from albumen by not being coagulated by heat; resembling albumen by being precipitated by acids.

Chlorophyl is the name given to a resinous substance which gives the green colouring matter to plants. It consists of two colouring matters, a blue called phyllocyanin, and a yellow called phylloxanthin. It is only developed under the influence of light. The decomposition of carbonic acid gas by plants is probably due to this substance.





•

•

Colouring matters are bodies which absorb one or more of the coloured rays of light, and reflect the complementary rays.

Dextrin is an isomer of starch resembling it in its per centage composition, but differing from it in properties. Thus, starch is insoluble in cold water, while dextrin is soluble; starch gives a deep blue colour with iodine, dextrin does not. It may be formed from starch by simply exposing starch to a temperature of 320° F. for a short time, by boiling starch with dilute sulphuric acid, or by boiling starch with water, to which a little malt has been added.

Elæoptens are liquid hydrocarbons occurring in volatile oils.

Extractive matter is the name applied to substances whose composition has not been determined, and which can be extracted by solvents.

Fats are solid bodies, being compounds of fatty acids with organic bases.

Fibrin is an albuminoid substance contained in blood, coagulating spontaneously, in this differing from albumen, casein, or gelatine.

Fixed Oils are liquid compounds containing fatty acids in combination with organic bases, and cannot be distilled without decomposition. Drying oils are those which, by absorption of oxygen, become converted into resinous masses.

Gelatine is a nitrogenous substance which unites chemically with some of the water in which it is boiled, and on cooling, this new compound solidifies.

Glucosides are organic substances which, when boiled with a dilute acid, assimilate the elements of water, yielding glucose or grape sugar as one of the products.

Gums are substances which dissolve in water, yielding a thick mucilaginous liquid coaguable by alcohol or solution of acetate of lead.

Gum Resins are compounds of gum with resin, the gum,

in which may be dissolved by water, forming a mucilage, which then assists in suspending the resin forming an emulsion.

Inspissated Juices are bodies obtained by submitting the juices of plants to spontaneous evaporation.

Isomeric bodies are those which agree in centesimal composition but differ in their properties.

Oleo Resins are solutions of a resin in a volatile oil.

Pectin is vegetable jelly, and is the substance to which the gelatinizing properties of vegetable juices are due.

Raphides are crystalline structures occurring in older cells, and which consist for the most part of oxalate of calcium.

Resins are solid bodies, closely resembling stearoptens, but differ from them in not being volatile.

Soaps are compounds of the fatty acids, with inorganic bases.

Starch is a compound of carbon, hydrogen, and oxyen, existing chiefly in those parts of plants removed from the influence of light, where it is stored up for the future nour-ishment of the plant. Before it can be used by the plant, it is converted first into dextrin and afterwards into sugar. When boiled with dilute sulphuric acid, it is converted first into dextrin and afterwards, by the assimilation of the elements of water, into grape sugar.

Stearoptens are solid camphor-like bodies, which are volatilized by heat. They form the solid portion of a volatile oil, and consist of oxidized hydrocarbons.

Sugar is a compound of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen, which, by fermentation, yields alcohol and carbonic acid gas. It has a sweet taste, and is soluble both in water and alcohol. It contributes to the nourishment of plants, being derived from the starch contained in them.

Volatile Oils are usually compounds of liquid hydrocarbons called elæoptens, and solid oxidized hydrocarbons called stearoptens. They are volatile, and can be distilled without decomposition. The elæoptens being more volatile than stearoptens, they can be separated by fractional distillation.



APPENDIX.

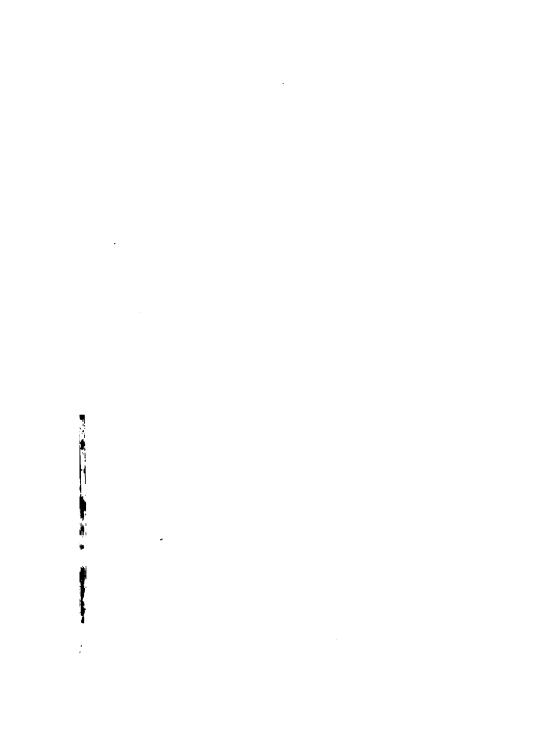
QUESTIONS IN MATERIA MEDICA.

The following questions are inserted to afford an indication of the style and scope of examination of the subject of Materia Medica:—

- Into how many subdivisions is the vegetable kingdom divided?
- 2. What parts of Aconitum Napellus are official?
- 3. Where is aconite cultivated?
- Is Podophyllum Radix a root or a rhizome? State the difference between the two.
- 5. Is Helleborus Niger official? with what has it been frequently adulterated? and give the best means of distinguishing this adulteration.
- 6. What kind of a fruit is star anise; from what source is it obtained; and what is its use?
- 7. What is the source of the true Winter's bark?
- 8. From what other source is Winter's bark principally obtained?
- Give the natural orders and habitats of the following drugs:—Calumba Radix, Winter's bark, Star Anise, Staphysagriæ Semina, Hellebori Nigri Rhizoma, Podophylli Radix, and Aconiti Radix.
- 10. What is the active principle of aconite due to? and state in what part of the plant it chiefly resides.
- What is the composition of podophyllum; what per centage of resin does it yield; and give its mode of extraction.
- 12. Why does the B. P. order water acidulated with hydrochloric acid; how much acid should be used; and give the therapeutic properties of the resin and its dose.

- 13. To what is the colouring matter of calumba due?
- 14. In what drug was the alkaloid berberine first discovered?
- 15. Name at least three adulterations of calumba, and state which of the three contains tannic acid.
- 16. In what part of the globe are the Straits of Magellan, Ibo, Zambesi, and Cordofan?
- 17. Name all the drugs which contain saponin.
- 18. From what source is the Christmas rose obtained, and what are its peculiarities?
- 19. How would you distinguish aconite from horseradish when scraped?
- 20. What is the test between aconitia and pseudo-aconitia? and state which is principally found in commerce.
- 21. With what is aconitia combined in Aconitum Napellus?
- 22. How many kinds of aconite are there, and which yields the most aconitia?
- 23. What parts of the plant are used in making the Extract, Tincture, and Liniment of Aconite?
- 24. What test is applied by the natives as to the quality of calumba?
- 25. What is the cause of the depression in the centre of calumba?
- 26. What is the cause of the small holes often seen in calumba; which are considered the better, those with holes or those without; and why are small pieces considered better than large ones?
- 27. What kind of dehiscence has star anise? how many seeds are contained in each carpel?
- 28. How would you distinguish Canella Alba bark from Winter's bark? Give a physical and a chemical test.
- 29. In what state does the berberine exist in calumba?
- 30. What per centage of starch is contained in calumba, and how would you detect its presence?
- 31. Why is cold water used in making infusion of calumba?
- 32. In what portion of the root does the active principle generally reside?
- 33. Name the natural orders of Bryonia Dioica, Frasera Walteri, and Coscinium Fenestratum?
- 34. Is oleum anisi a volatile or a fixed oil?

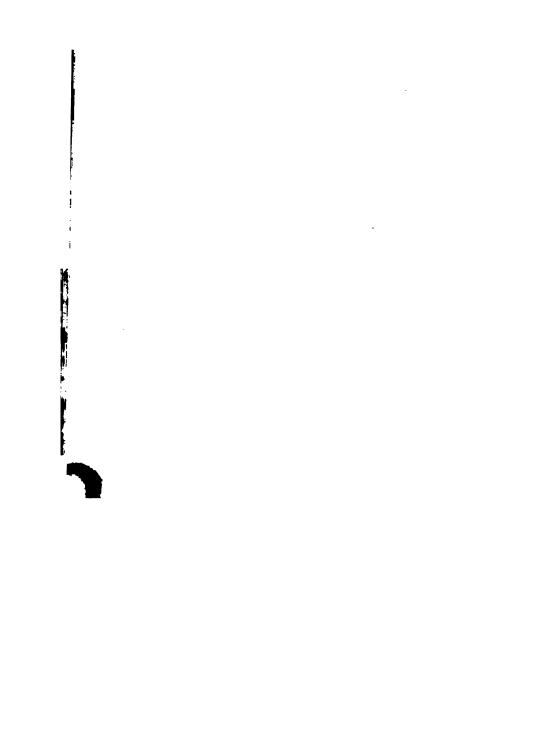
			·	
·				
÷				
	•			
		•		



- 35. Name two substances often used to adulterate oil of aniseed; for what purpose they are used; and give the best means of detecting their presence.
- 36. Name all the official drugs belonging to the natural order Menispermacese.
- 37. Into how many divisions is the sub-kingdom Phanerogamia divided?
- 38. What substances are obtained from the following plants:—
 Pistacia Terebinthus, Pistacia Lentiscus, Boswellia
 Thurifera, Canarium Commune, Mucuna Pruriens, and
 Pterocarpus Santalinus?
- 39. What is frankincense? What is it principally used for?
- 40. Will myrrh form an emulsion with water; if so, what is it due to?
- 41. Name six official preparations which contain myrrh.
- 42. Where are the Island of Scio, Coromandel, Malabar, and the Grecian Archipelago?
- 43. What is the cause of elemi becoming hard on keeping?
- 44. Give a brief account of the collection of myrrh, and state the difference between myrrh in tears and myrrh in sorts.
- 45. Myrrh when broken frequently presents internally a number of white spots or veins. What is the cause of these?
- 46. State which of the following drugs are official in the B F., 1867:—Chian Turpentine, Mastich, Frankincense, Cowhage, Kino, Elemi.
- 47. What is the powder seen mixed with mastich? What is the origin of its name?
- 48. Give the composition of the following drugs:—Mastich, Myrrh, Elemi, Broom Tops, Kino, Tragacanth, and Liquorice.
- Name four drugs which belong to the natural order Rutaceæ.
- 50. Give the natural orders and botanical names of the following:—Sinapis, Stramonium, Areca, Benzoinum, Jaborandi, and Pareira.
- 51. What is myrrh adulterated with; how would you distinguish its adulteration; and from what source is it obtained?

- 52. Why was myrrh called Turkey Myrrh, and from what country is myrrh now imported?
- 53. To what division of the vegetable kingdom do the following natural orders belong:—Coniferæ, Filices, Liliaceæ, Smilaceæ, Melanthaceæ, and Graminaceæ?
- Give the natural orders of the following drugs:—Galbanum, Sassafras, Buchu, Armoraceæ Badix, Star Anise, and Conii Folia.
- 55. What are the official preparations of elemi, broom, and tragacanth?
- 56. What is the sweetness of Glycyrrhizæ Radix due to, and what is Solazzi juice?
- 57. Why is the root decorticated, and where is it cultivated?
- 58. What is the adulteration of tragacanth, and how would you detect its adulteration?
- 59. What is the test between tragacanthin and arabin?
- 60. What is the cause of some pieces of tragacanth looking white, while others have a yellow appearance?
- 61. What preparation does red sandal wood enter into ?
- 62. Name a poisonous principle found in broom. To what does it owe its diuretic properties?
- 63. Name all the official drugs belonging to the natural orders Guttiferæ and Cruciferæ.
- 64. What is the difference between kinos and catechus?
- 65. Name the four kinds of kinos met with in commerce, and state which was first known in this country.
- Name four adulterations of senna; state which is poisonous.
- 67. Which kind of senna is most adulterated, the Alexandrina or Tinnivelly?
- 68. Which of the two should be used in the B.P. preparations?
- 69. Where are New Granada, Calabar, Salvador, and Campeachy?
- 70. How is Balsam of Peru obtained?
- 71. How would you detect the presence of copaiva and spirit in Balsam of Peru?
- 72. Give the natural orders of kino, squill, cusso, lettuce, safflower, and copaiba.





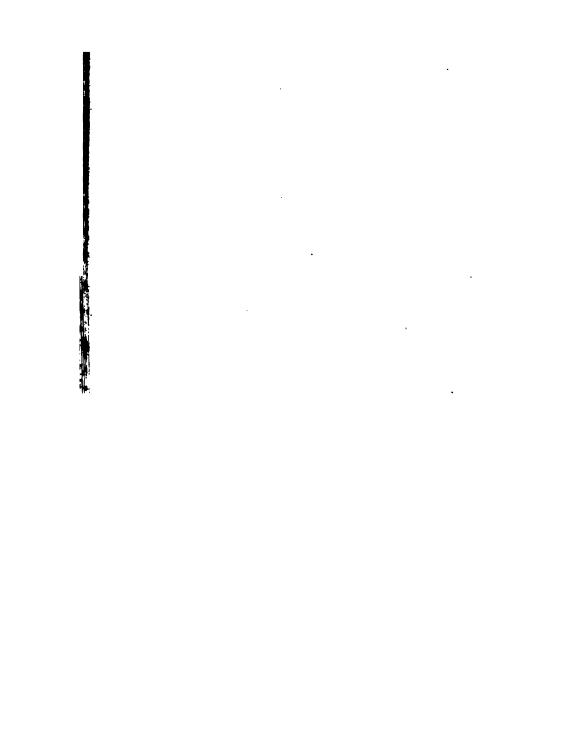
- 73 How would you distinguish a thallogen from an acrogen?
- 74 What are the distinctive characters of the sub-class Monochlamvdeæ?
- 75 How is cinnamic acid formed in Balsam of Peru?
- 76 How would you distinguish cinnamic acid from benzoic acid ?
- 77 What is the cause of Balsam of Tolu becoming hard by keeping?
- 78 How would you detect common resin occurring as an impurity?
- 79 What is the difference in composition between Balsam of Tolu and Peru?
- 80. To what does Calabar bean owe its activity?
- 81 What is the difference between Extractum Physostigmatis and Extractum Belladonna when applied to the eye?
- 82 Point out the hilum, foramen, and chalaza on a Calabar bean.
- 83 From what part of the tree is logwood obtained?
- 84 What are the crystals frequently found on the logs?
- 85 Name five drugs which belong to the natural order Ranunculacese.
- 86 Which senna yields the most active principle ? To what are its purgative properties due ?
- 87 What is cassia pulp official for?
- 88 What name is applied to the spurious dissepiments in the cassia pod?
- 89 How would you estimate the quality of cassia pods?
- 90 In what way is the pulp obtained from the pods?
- 91 Distinguish between the ventral and dorsal suture in them.
- 92 How is opium obtained, and when should it be collected?

 Are the incisions made in the ripe or the unripe capsules, and what would occur if the incisions were made right through the capsule?
- 93 Which are maw seeds, the seeds of the white or black poppy? Are they used for any special purpose?
- 94 Do poppy capsules, as used in medicine, contain any of the alkaloids found in opium?

- 95 Name four different varieties of opium found in commerce, and two not.
- 96 Name the best variety and the per centage of morphia it yields.
- 97 Which variety is covered externally by the capsules and seeds of a species of Rumex?
- .98 Name the varieties which are enveloped in the following leaves. Poppy leaves. Oriental plane.
- 99 What kind of venation has the latter leaf?
- 100 How would you distinguish Persian from the other kinds?
- 101 Which kind is it that does not darken on keeping?
- 102 Name the principal adulteration of opium.
- 103 How would you estimate a sample of good opium?
- 104 Why is it objectionable to use opium of too soft a consistence?
- 105 Describe the B. P. process for making morphia.
- 106 In what state does morphia exist in opium?
- 107 How would you obtain meconic acid from opium?
- 108 What is the action of neutral ferric salts upon it, and how would you distinguish the colour produced, from ferric sulphocyanide?
- 109 Is morphia an alkaloid ? Is it acid, neutral, or alkaline?
- 110 What is the action of morphia on iodic acid and ferric salts?
- 111 From what source is codeia obtained?
- 112 How would you distinguish it from morphia?
- 113* What is paramorphia, and how may this be distinguished from morphia?
- 114 Name a neutral principle which exists in opium in the free state.
- 115* What is the definition of an alkaloid? Give four reasons why they are believed to be derivatives of ammonia.
- 116* In what state does narcotine exist in opium? How may it be extracted, and distinguished from morphia and codeia?
- 117* What is formed when it is dissolved in sulphuric acid?

^{*} The questions marked with an asterisk are intended specially for Major Students.

•	•	·	



- What proportion of opium is contained in the following preparations:—confectio opii, pil. saponis co., pulv. kino co., tinctura opii, tinctura opii ammoniata?
- 119 From what source is the true pareira root obtained?
- 120 From what source is the false pareira root obtained?
- 121 By whose authority have we learned that the source of the false pareira is not that of Cissampelos pareira?
- 122 Give two or more characters which will distinguish the true from the false.
- 123 How would you distinguish the root from the stem?
- 124 What is the composition of the true and false pareira?
- 125* With what alkaloid is the bitter principle of the Cissampelos identical?
- 126 Name all the official preparations in which pareira root is used.
- 127 Name four official drugs whose composition has not been clearly ascertained.
- 128 What are the therapeutic properties of pareira?
- 129 With what are cocculus indicus likely to be confounded?
- 130 Describe a cocculus indicus fruit.
- 131 How would you estimate its quality? Is it official?
 For what purpose is it used?
- 132 Is cocculus indicus a berry or drupe? State the difference between them.
- 133* Name the two alkaloids existing in the pericarp, and state how you would distinguish one from the other.
- 134* Name the neutral principle found only in the seed.
- 135 For what purpose is the red poppy official? Is this the variety known as corn poppy?
- 136 Which makes the better preparation, the dried or the fresh petals?
- 137 What per centage of morphia do they contain? At what particular time should they be gathered?
- 138 How many varieties of the papaver somniferum are there?
- 139 From what portion of the poppy is opium obtained?
- 140 How would you distinguish between the white and black varieties?

- 141 When are poppy capsules most active, and when should they be gathered?
- 142 What is the star-like portion seen on the top of the capsule ?
- 143 What kind of dehiscence and placentation has the poppy?
- 144 Without breaking open the capsule, how could you ascertain the number of placentas in the cavity of the ovary?
- 145 Name a substance which is contained in black mustard seeds and not in the white.
- 146 What is the composition of black mustard?
- 147 What is the pungent odour due to when the black mustard seeds are rubbed with water?
- 148 Which kind of mustard (the black or the white) is used in preparing the flour of mustard, and why?
- 149 Name three official drugs which contain no volatile oil ready formed, but when distilled with water readily yield the oil.
- 150 Describe the formation of the volatile oil,
- 151 With what is the flour of mustard frequently adulterated? How detect it?
- 152 Why should not boiling water be used in preparing mustard for the table?
- 153* What is the composition and formula of the volatile oil of mustard?
- 154 To what is the acrid taste of the white mustard seeds due?
- 155 Name a substance contained in the white, which does not exist in the black.
- 156 Do white mustard seeds yield any volatile oil when distilled with water, and why?
- 157 Name two drugs which contain myrosin and myronate of potassium?
- 158 Name an official preparation into which the volatile oil enters?
- 159 How are Acotyledonous plants propagated? How many cotyledons do they contain, and what kind of germination and venation have they?

		•		
			ı	
	•			

- 160 How do you know when a plant belongs to the subclass thalamifloræ?
- 161 What is the cause of the pungent odour produced when horseradish is scraped ?
- 162* With what volatile oil was the oil of horseradish believed to be identical?
- 163* What is the difference between them?
- 164* How would you prove that the volatile oil does not exist ready-formed in the root?
- 165 Why is the root ordered to be scraped and not powdered?
- 166 To what natural orders do the following drugs belong?

 Cassim pulpa, scoparii cacumina, amygdala dulcis, arnicæ radix, and taraxaci radix?
- 167 Are violets official? For what purpose are they frequently used?
- 168* What are the effects of acids and alkalies on the colouring matter of violets?
- 169 Name all the official drugs, and one adulteration, belonging to the natural order Amyridaces.
- 170 What is the principal character of Senega root by which it may be known?
- 171 In which portion of the root does the active principle reside?
- 172 With what is Senega root frequently adulterated, and how are the adulterations detected?
- 173 What is the composition of Senega root?
- 174 To what is the frothing of infusion of Senega due?
- 175 What are the therapeutic properties of Senega?
- 176 Name two official preparations of Senega, with their strengths and doses?
- 177 Name four drugs which belong to the natural order Melanthaceæ.
- 178 Give the botanical names and natural orders of the following drugs:—kamala, pale catechu, squirting cucumber, matico leaves, ipecacuanha, and hop.
- 179 From what sources are the Para, Savanilla, and Peruvian rhatanies obtained? State which is the official, the best, and the difference in characters.

- 180 To what are its astringent properties due ?
- 181 Name three official preparations of its own, and one other into which it enters.
- 182 Give the habitats of krameria triandria, Senega, armoraciæ radix, sinapis nigra, and alba.
- 183 What relation does the plant of the linum usitatissimum bear to the common flax?
- 184 What is lint, tow, and linen ?
- 185 What per centage of fixed oil is obtained from linseed, both with and without heat?
- 186 Why are the seeds not crushed in making the infusion?
- 187 What is cotton wool? To what natural order does it belong, and for what is it official?
- 188* What is the composition of cotton?
- 189 Why is linen preferable to cotton for dressing wounds?
- 190 Is althese radix official? When should it be gathered?

 For what purpose is the epidermis removed?
- 191 Why is heat applied in the extraction of the concrete oil of theobroma?
- 192 What is cocoa and chocolate?
- 193 In what does prepared cocoa differ from ordinary cocoa?
- 194 What advantage has the oil of theobroma over other
- 195 What per centage of oil do the seeds yield?
- 196 For what preparation is the oil official? Name a substance which is considered by some to be superior to oil of theobroma, for this purpose?
- 197 What alkaloids, &c., are found in the seeds?
- 198 What is Guarana? What does it resemble in shape, is it official, for what purpose is it used, and how is it administered?
- 199 What is its composition?
- 200 Name three drugs which contain an alkaloid similar to
- 201 What is the natural order and habitat of Guarana?
- 202 Which orange peel is official, the bitter or sweet, fresh or dried, and for what preparations?

	•		
	•		

. 1

203	Why is the rind ordered to be deprived of its inner white portion?
204	What are the numerous dots covering the rind?
205	What is the bitter extractive of orange called?
2 06	Is the rind the only portion of the plant which is official?
207	What portion of the lemon is official?
208	Do the remarks applied to the orange differ in any respect to those applied to the lemon?
209	Give the natural orders of paullinia sorbilis, fraxinus ornus, larix europæa, secale cereale, and isonandra gutta.
210	Is bael fruit the ripe or unripe fruit ? From what source is it obtained ?
211	What is frequently found mixed with bael fruit?
212	How would you distinguish bael fruit from mangosteen
	fruit ?
213	What is the cause of canella bark appearing in quills?
214	Why is it called spurious Winter's bark?
215	Into what preparation does canella bark enter?
216	What is the powder known by the name of hiera picra?
217	What is gamboge?
218	What is the difference between pipe and lump gamboge, and which is the better quality?
219	From what portion of the tree is it obtained?
220	What are the depressions seen on pipe gamboge?
221	How would you estimate the quality of gamboge?
222	With what is it frequently adulterated, and how would you detect it?
223	What is the composition of gamboge, and give the
	per centage of its constituents?
224	Will gamboge form an emulsion with water?
225	What official preparation of gamboge is there?
226	Is copaiba a true balsam? Why?
227	How is copaiba collected?
228	With what is copaiba frequently adulterated? from
	what source is the adulteration obtained? and give
	two means of detecting it.

228

- 229 What is the cause of the opacity of gum acacia?
- 230 How would you distinguish Senegal gums from gum acacia?
- 231 What per centage of water is contained in gum acacia?
- 232 State what metal is found in gum, and in what state it exists.
- 233 When mucilage of acacia is mixed with a solution of subacetate of lead, what is the gelatinous precipitate formed?
- 234 Is gum acacia soluble in proof spirit?
- 235 Which kind of rose petals is used in preparing aqua ross, confectio ross, infusum ross acidum, and syrupus ross?
- 236 From which kind of rose is the volatile oil (called otto of roses) obtained, and by what process?
- 237 Give the official names of the cabbage rose, red rose, dog rose, and rosa canina.
- 238 What kind of a fruit is the hip?
- 239 Describe briefly the hip, and state what the so-called seeds which they contain really are, and why they are ordered to be removed.
- 240 What is the difference in composition between the various roses?
- 241 Why are the red rose petals ordered to be kept away from the light?
- 242 Is black catechu official ? for what purpose is it used? and from what portion of the wood is it obtained?
- 243 Is it of the same natural order and source as the pale catechu?
- 244 Give the distinctive character by which it may be recognized.
- 245 Give the natural orders and botanical names of the following:—Indian hemp, dulcamara, ginger, cascarilla, cacao butter, chirata, crocus, long pepper, black catechu, tragacanth, socotrine aloes, chamomile flowers, and pellitory root.
- 246 How would you distinguish between bitter and sweet almonds by appearance?

`

. .

•

- 247 From which of the two almonds is the fixed oil principally obtained, and why?
- 248 From which is the volatile oil obtained?
- 249 What per centage of fixed oil is contained in the bitter almond?
- 250 What does the brown coat of the seed and the white portion inside constitute?
- 251 How many cotyledons are contained in one seed; does it belong to the Exogens or Endogens?
- 252 What are the small projections visible at the apex of the seed when opened?
- 253 Name a substance which exists in the bitter but not in the sweet almond.
- 254 Describe the production of the volatile oil when the bitter almonds are rubbed with water.
- 255 Where would you find the albumen in an almond?
- 256 When there is no albumen present, what name is applied to the seed?
- 257 Name another drug which is similar in composition to the bitter almond.
- 258 What is the poisonous principle in the essential oil of almonds? give the per centage.
- 259 How would you render it non-poisonous?
- 260 Of what do the almonds, as we see them (in the shell), consist of?
- 261 What kind of almond is ordered to be used in the Pharmacopœia?
- 262 What kind of almond is used in making the official mixture and powder?
- 263 Is Tormentillæ Rhizoma official? To what are its astringent properties due?
- 264 Name all the official drugs with one adulteration which belong to the natural order Gentianacess.
- 265 What is the composition of cherry-laurel leaves?
- 266 What products are formed when they are distilled with water?
- 267 For what purpose are they official?
- 268 Name three drugs where the entire plant is used; four drugs in which the flowers and tops only are official.

269	What are the properties of cusso?
270	To what does it owe its activity?
271	What peculiarity is there about the infusion?
272	
273	What is the radiating part and the small round ball
	situated on the top of the clove?
274	Give the botanical names and natural orders of gentian,
	chirata, cubebs, digitalis, black pepper, capsicum, and
	cloves.
275	What are mother cloves?
27 6	What is the active principle of cloves?
277	Name four volatile oils which are heavier than water.
278	How estimate the quality of cloves?
27 9	For what preparations are they official?
2 80	Why are pimento berries called allspice?
281	Why are they ordered to be gathered unripe?
282	What is the small ring seen on the top of the berry?
283	Where does the active principle reside?
284	What takes place when oleum pimentæ is put into water?
285	What are the official preparations of pimenta?
2 86	Give the natural orders of the following drugs:—meze-
	reon, nux vomica, quassia, rhubarb, jalap, senega,
	elim bark, and valerian.
287	From what source is sumbul root obtained?
288	What odour does it resemble?
289	How many varieties are there in commerce, and which is the best?
290	State how you would distinguish one from the other?
291	To what are the active properties of sumbul due? Is it official?
292	What kind of an inflorescence is sambucus niger.
293	To what is the odour due, and for what purpose is it official?
294	How would you distinguish yellow cinchona bark from

what state do they occur?

296 How would you distinguish quilled yellow from pale cinchona bark?

Is there more than one variety of yellow cinchona? in

carthagena or coquetta bark?

295

	•.		
	•		



- 7 Of what portion of the bark does the yellow consist?
- 8 What is the cause of the grooved depressions seen on its outer surface?
- 9 Which bark has the shortest fracture?
- 0 From what source is the carthagena bark obtained?
- 1 Is it official? if so, for what purpose?
- Give the composition of the red, pale, and yellow cinchona barks.
- 3 In what state does the quinine exist in the bark?
- 4 Which kind of bark is known as Loxa, or crown bark?
- 5 Where is Loxa, and Chimborazo?
- 16 In what state does the red cinchona occur in commerce?
- 17 How would you distinguish the red cinchona in quills from the other quilled barks?
- 8 Name an adulteration of red cinchona, and state how you would detect it?
- 9 Is the red official? if so, for what purpose?
- 0 What are the properties of cinchona bark?
- Name five official preparations made from the yellow, one from carthagena, two from the pale, and all you know from the red cinchona bark.
- 2 Give the botanical names and natural orders of ergot, filix-mas, quercus cortex, hemidesmi radix, krameria, and lobelia.
- 3 When should conium leaves be gathered?
- 4 For what purpose are they used, and why is it called the spotted hemlock?
- What is the shape of the leaves?
- 6 What part of the plant is used in making the extract, succus, and cataplasma conii.
- 7 What kind of a fruit is conium?
- 8 Do the vittæ in conium contain any volatile oil?
- 9 Which fruit is official, the ripe or the unripe?
- 0 When should conium fruit be gathered?
- To what do they owe their activity?
- 2 With what is the active principle combined?

4

- 297 Of what portion of the bark does the yellow consist?
 298 What is the cause of the grooved depressions seen on its outer surface?
- 299 Which bark has the shortest fracture?
- 300 From what source is the carthagena bark obtained?
- 301 Is it official? if so, for what purpose?
- 302 Give the composition of the red, pale, and yellow cinchona barks.
- 303 In what state does the quinine exist in the bark?
- 304 Which kind of bark is known as Loxa, or crown bark?
- 305 Where is Loxa, and Chimborazo?
- 306 In what state does the red cinchona occur in com-
- 307 How would you distinguish the red cinchona in quills from the other quilled barks?
- 308 Name an adulteration of red cinchona, and state how you would detect it?
- 309 Is the red official? if so, for what purpose?
- 310 What are the properties of cinchona bark?
- 311 Name five official preparations made from the yellow, one from carthagena, two from the pale, and all you know from the red cinchona bark.
- 312 Give the botanical names and natural orders of ergot, filix-mas, quercus cortex, hemidesmi radix, krameria, and lobelia.
- 313 When should conium leaves be gathered?
- 314 For what purpose are they used, and why is it called the spotted hemlock?
- 315 What is the shape of the leaves?
- 316 What part of the plant is used in making the extract, succus, and cataplasma conii.
- 317 What kind of a fruit is conium?
- 318 Do the vittæ in conium contain any volatile oil?
- 319 Which fruit is official, the ripe or the unripe?
- 320 When should conium fruit be gathered?
- 321 To what do they owe their activity?
- 322 With what is the active principle combined?

- 323 Name the official drugs which belong to the following natural orders:—Polygonaceæ, Simarubaceæ, Loganaceæ, Thymelaceæ, Anacardiaceæ, and Polygalaceæ.
- 324 What is assafcetida?
- 325 Where are the Punjaub, Affghanistan, Smyrna, Molucca Islands, Penang, Abyssinia, Malaga, Mogadore ?
- 326 How is assafætida collected?
- 327 What kind of appearance does assafcetida present when broken?
- 328 What is the action of light upon it?
- 329 With what is it often adulterated?
- 330 What per cent, of volatile oil is contained in assafcetida?
- 331 Name five official preparations which contain assafcetida.
- 332 How would you distinguish galbanum from ammonia-
- 333 From what source is galbanum obtained?
- 334 What are the therapeutic properties of galbanum, assafoetida, ammoniacum, and conii.
- 535 Nameall the official drugs which belong to the natural order Euphorbiaceæ.
- 336 What are the natural order of cardamoms, colocynth, and digitalis?
- 337 Which is the better ammoniacum, the tears or the lump?
- 338 Name the official preparations containing ammoniacum?
- 339 For what are the following fruits official:—anise (dil.), fennel, coriander, caraway?
- 340 What is the small disc surmounting the fruits called?
- 341 Where are Molucca Islands?
- 342 How is oleum cajuputi obtained?
- 343 To what is the green colour of the oil due?
- 344 With what is the oil frequently adulterated?
- 345 From what source is pomegranate root bark obtained?
- 346 Name three root barks which are used in medicine.
- 347 What kind of a fruit is the pomegranate?
- 348 Name two barks frequently used to adulterate pomegranate root bark, and state how you would distinguish them.
- 349 Name six official cremocarps.

•		
	•	

, •

- 350 What per centage of tannic acid is contained in pomegranate root bark?
- 351 Name four official berries.
- 352 What kind of fruit is colocynth?
- 353 In what way does a pepo resemble a berry, and in what does it differ?
- 354 How many varieties of colocynth are there in commerce?
 and state which is the best,
- 355 Why is the pulp ordered to be freed from the seeds?
- 356 About what per centage of seeds is contained in colocynth fruit?
- 357 How would you distinguish the different varieties?
- 358 To what does colocynth owe its activity?
- 359 Name all the official preparations of colocynth.
- 360 Give the botanical names and natural orders of canella alba, Tampico jalap, scammony root, sambuci flores, fig, and mastiche.
- 361 Name all the official drugs which come under the natural order Cinchonaceæ.
- 362 Name all the official Hesperidia.
- 363 From what source is elaterium obtained?
- 364 Describe the process of its collection, and state why light pressure only is ordered.
- 365 In what part of the fruit does the elaterium principally reside?
- 366 Why is it called squirting cucumber ?
- 367 How many kinds of elaterium are known in commerce, and which is the best?
- 368 Name two substances used to adulterate it.
- 369 How would you estimate the quality of elaterium?
- 370 How. would you extract its active principle, and what per centage should it yield ?
- 371 What kind of a root is ipecacuanha?
- 372 In what portion of the root does the active principle entirely reside?
- 373 What are the smooth portions often seen in a sample of the root?
- 374 How many varieties of ipecacuanha are there? Name them.

- 375 State which is the best, and give the per centage of cortical portion and meditullium in a good specimen.
- 376 Name two adulterations with characters.
- 377 What per centage of emetine is contained in the root?
- 378 In what state does the emetine exist?
- 379 Name four official preparations which contain ipecacuanha.
- 380 What are the natural orders of cotton wool, mentha viridis, guaiaci lignum, granati radicis cortex, hordeum decorticatum, galls, and lavandula?
- 381 Name three official drugs which belong to the natural order Myrtaceæ.
- 382 How would you distinguish the pale catechu from the black?
- 383 From what source is the pale obtained?
- 384 Which kind of catechu is known in commerce as terra japonica?
- 385 Will pale catechu sink or float in water? How is it prepared?
- 386 What per centage of tannic acid is contained in the pale catechu?
- 387 Is this tannic acid of a different variety to the ordinary kind? If so, state how you would distinguish them.
- 388 Name four official preparations containing pale catechu.
- 389 Which valerian is the best, the wild or cultivated?
- 390 When should valerian be collected, and why?
- 391 Name which of the following drugs are rhizomes and which roots:—helleborus niger, valerian, arnica, serpentary, male-fern, ginger, podophyllum, aconite.
- 392 Does the volatile oil exist ready formed in the wood?
- 393 For what purpose is valerian official? Give all its preparations.
- 394 What is pellitory of Spain?
- 395 How would you distinguish pellitory from dandelion?
- 396 Is pellitory official? What is its composition and therapeutics?
- 397 What part of the plant is santonica?
- 398 Why has it received the name of worm seed?
- 399 How many varieties of santonica are there? which is the official?

	·		
·			

•

•

•

- 400 Why are the others not used?
- 401 How would you recognise the official kind from the rest?
- 402 To what does santonica owe its active properties?
- 403 Which chamomile flowers are official, the single or double?
- 404 How would you distinguish between the two?
- 405 Which yields the most volatile oil ?
- 406 What is the circular green body at the base of each flower head?
- 407 What is the difference between thalamus and receptacle?
- 408 Which are the florets of the ray, and the disc? Which of the two are pistillate only?
- 409 Where are the bracts called palese situated?
- 410 Name two adulterations of chamomiles; give their botanical names, and state how they may be distinguished from the true chamomiles.
- 411 Name the official preparations of chamomiles?
- 412 Where are Calabar, Cape of Good Hope, Singapore, Siam, Malabar, and the Bahama Islands?
- 413 What are the natural orders of myristica, rhamnus catharticus, sarsæ radix, serpentariæ radix, and uvæ ursi folia?
- 414 Is the fresh or dried root of dandelion official, and for what purpose?
- 415 When should taraxacum be collected?
- 416 Why should it not be collected immediately after a frost ?
- 417 Of what kind of vessels are the concentric ring composed in a transverse section of taraxacum?
- 418 Does the active principle reside in the woody portion or in the juice?
- 419 In what portion of the root does the juice entirely reside?
- 420 Name three official preparations of taraxacum.
- 421 Name the natural orders which belong to the sub-class Monochlamydess.
- 422 Name eight official drugs which belong to the natural order Rosa cess.
- 423 Is arnica root a true root or a rhizome?

- 424 Are arnica flowers official? Are they considered as efficacious as the root?
- 425 For what purpose is arnica official?
- 426 What portion of the plant of lobelia is official?
- 427 In what form is lobelia generally imported?
- 428 What alkaloid is found in lobelia, and what is there particular about it?
- 429 What are the properties of arnica, lobelia, and uvæ ursi?
- 430 Name two official preparations of lobelia.
- 431 What are the botanical names of bearberry leaves, monkshood, thorn apple, bitter apple, and dandelion?
- 432 With what are uvæ ursi leaves frequently adulterated?
- 433 How would you distinguish this adulteration?
- 434 To what do bearberry leaves owe their activity? Give the per centage.
- 435 Is uvæ ursi official? if so, for what purpose?
- 436 Give the natural orders of cinnamon, caraway, assafoctida, cassia, sumbul radix, camphor, and nectandræ cortex.
- 437 Is benzoin a true balsam? Why?
- 438 How is benzoin collected?
- 439 How many kinds of benzoin are known in commerce? State which is the best.
- 440 How would you distinguish the best from the inferior?
- 441 Name three drugs which, when broken, present an amygdaloid appearance.
- 442 Which kind of benzoin has the impression of a cloth upon it?
- 443 What is meant by the terms head, belly, and foot benzoin? State the difference between them.
- 444 What per centage of acid does it yield?
- 445 Give three or more ways of preparing the acid.
- 446 Will tincture of benzoin mix with water? Why?
- 447 Where are Siam and Sumatra?
- 448 What are the principal characters of the sub-class Corollifloræ.
- 449 What are the natural orders of marigold, laurocerasi folia, sennta indica, and amygdala amara?
- 450 Name all the drugs imported from Mexico.

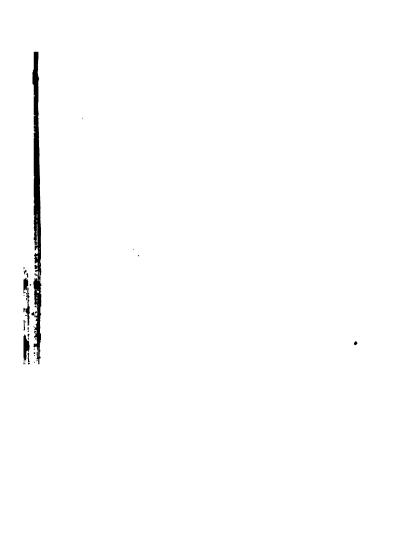
	·		
		•	

•

- 451 How many varieties of manna are there?
- 452 What is the difference between flake manna and manna in sorts?
- 453 What is the cause of the flat appearance seen on one side of a piece of manna?
- 454 What per centage of mannite is contained in manna?
- 455 Name the drugs which belong to the following natural orders:—Styraces, Oleaces, Asclepiadaces, Loganiaces, Gentianaces, Convolvulaces.
- 456 With what is hemidesmus root likely to be mistaken?
- 457 How would you distinguish them?
- 458 Name a substance contained in hemidesmus root?
- 459 What root is the so-called Indian sarsaparilla?
- 460 For what purpose is hemidesmus official?
- 461 Is nux vomica as seen in commerce the fruit or the seed?
- 462 What is the little mark seen in the centre of the concave side?
- 463 What name is applied to the ridge which runs from the centre to the circumference of the seed ?
- 464 At the termination of this ridge at the circumference is seen a small protuberance; what is it?
- 465 Does nux vomica contain any albumen? if so, what kind is it?
- 466 When split open two small projections are seen, one resembling a small ovate leaf. Give the names of these, and state which of the two resembles the leaf.
- 467 Name two alkaloids found in nux vomica seeds.
- 468 State which is the most poisonous, and the per centage they contain.
- 469 With what are the alkaloids combined in the seeds?
- 470* What is brucia considered to be, if not a distinct alkaloid?
- 471 Is brucia poisonous?
- 472 To what is the poisonous property of nux vomica bark due?
- 473 Give two tests which will distinguish brucia from strychnia.
- 474 Name two official preparations of nux vomica.
- 475 Are St. Ignatius' beans official; if so, for what purpose?

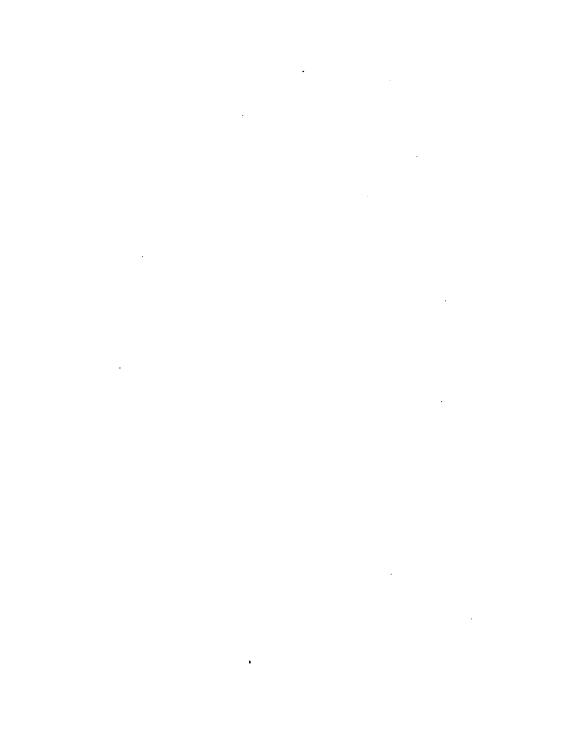
476	How would you distinguish St. Ignatius' beans from nux vomica?
477	What per centage of strychnine do they contain?
478	Do they contain any brucia?
479	How would you distinguish gentian root from belladonna
	root?
480	What three portions are visible in a transverse section of gentian root?
481	Name four official preparations of gentian?
482	To what is the bitterness of gentian due?
483	What part of the chiretta plant is official?
484	Where is it cultivated?
486	How is it imported?
487*	Name an adulteration of chiretta, and state how you would detect it.
488	What is the bitter principle contained in chiretta?
489	Where is scammony cultivated?
490	What peculiarity is there about the root? is it official,
	and for what purpose?
491	What per cent. of resin and gum does it contain?
492	When is scammony root the richest in resin?
493	What is scammonium?
494	How is it obtained?
495	For what purpose is scammony sometimes covered externally with chalk?
496	Describe the fracture of a good specimen of scammony?
497	What is the cause of an emulsion being formed when touched with the moistened finger?
498	How would you detect chalk occurring as an impurity in
	scammony ?
499	How would you detect starch in scammony?
500	Give two or more means of detecting guaiacum resin in
	scammony,
501	Give the best means of detecting and estimating the amount of earthy matter in a specimen of scammony?
502	Is scammony entirely volatile on ignition?
503	How would you detect jalap resin when mixed with
	scammony resin ?





504	What per cent. of resin should a good sample of scammony yield?
505	For what purpose is scammony official?
506	For what purpose is scammony resin official?
507	Is jalap a tuber or a tubercule?
508	From what source is it obtained?
509	Give the characters of a good specimen of jalap.
510	By what name is the official jalap known in commerce?
511	Name two adulterations of jalap.
512	How would you distinguish tampico jalap in powder from
	the official jalap in powder?
513	Give the characters of tampico jalap.
514	What per cent. of resin is contained in the true jalap?
515	How is jalap resin prepared ?
516	How is scammony resin prepared? give two ways.
517	What proportion of jalap is contained in the pulvis
•	jalapæ co. and tinctura jalapæ ?
518	What is the natural order and botanical name of woody
	nightshade.
519	When should it be gathered?
520	What is the cause of its extreme lightness?
521	Name an alkaloid it contains.
522	For what purpose is it official?
523	What is the so called Guinea or pod pepper?
524	Give its natural order and habitat.
525	What parts of belladonna are official?
526	When should the leaves be gathered?
527	With what root is belladonna likely to be confounded?
28	What alkaloid is obtained from the root?
529	In what state does the alkaloid exist in the root?
30	Which is the most powerful, the root or the leaves?
31	Name the official preparations of the leaves and the root?
32	What is the botanical name of thorn apple?
33	What alkaloid exists in stramonium seeds?
34	With what other alkaloid is it identical in composition
	and properties ?
35	Are stramonium leaves official? if so, for what purpose
86	Which are official, the dried or the fresh leaves of hyos-
	cyamus niger ?

537	Are the leaves of the annual or biennial official?
538	How would you distinguish between a tincture prepared from the annual and the biennial leaves?
539	What is the difference in properties between belladonna
	and hyoscyamus?
540	To what are the active properties of henbane due?
541	Name a preparation obtained from the fresh leaves, also
,	one obtained from the dried leaves.
542	What is the natural order of digitalis?
543	Where is it cultivated, and into what preparations does
	it enter?
544	When should the leaves be gathered?
545	Name three adulterations of digitalis.
546	Which of the adulterations possess a fetid odour?
547	How would you distinguish digitalis from its adultera-
	tions ?
548	To what do digitalis leaves owe their activity?
549	From what sources are the following oils obtained:oil
	of rosemary, lavender, peppermint, and spearmint?
550*	
551	From what source is the official rhubarb obtained?
552	When should rhubarb be collected, and why?
553	For what purpose are the holes made in rhubarb?
554	Which of the rhubarbs is now seldom met with in
	commerce ?
555	Name all the official varieties of rhubarb.
556	Is the English official?
557	Give the principal characters of the Russian.
558	Give the principal characters of the East Indian.
559	Give the principal characters of the Dutch trimmed.
560	How would you distinguish the English from the other
	varieties?
561	Which kind contains the most raphides?
562	Which kind contains the least raphides?
563	What are raphides?
564	From what source is English rhubarb obtained?
565	With what is powdered rhubarb frequently adulterated?
566	How would you detect the presence of turmeric when
	mixed with powdered rhubarb?



l ,

567*	Give the composition of rhubarb, and state to what the
- 40	activity is due.
568	What is the difference in properties between large and small doses?
569	Is the nutmeg as used the entire fruit or seed only?
570	Where do nutmegs come from?
571	To what is the veined appearance due when cut?
572	What kind of albumen has a nutmeg?
573	Name four kinds of nutmegs, and state which is the best?
574	From what source is the long nutmeg obtained?
57 5	What is mace?
576	What is the difference between an arillus and arillode?
577	How is mace preserved?
578	What is the composition of nutmegs?
579	Name an official preparation which is made from the volatile oil.
5 80	What portion of the bark is cinnamon?
581	Give its habitat and botanical name.
582	How is it that cinnamon occurs in a number of quills?
58 3	Name a bark principally used to adulterate cinnamon,
=0.4	and give the best means of distinguishing them.
584	How would you detect cassia bark in powder when mixed with powdered cinnamon?
5 85	State which contains tannic acid.
5 86	Does cinnamon bark contain cinnamic acid?
5 87	Are cassia buds official? What are they?
5 88	With what are they likely to be mistaken?
5 89	What is camphor? How is it obtained?
59 0	To what extent is it soluble in water?
591	Give the best means of powdering it.
592	Is camphor ever adulterated?
593	Name another kind of camphor often met with.
594	From what source is it obtained?
595	How is artificial camphor obtained?
596	What proportion of camphor is contained in the water liniments, spirit, and tincture?
597	From what source is sassafras obtained?
598	Which is the most active portion of the plant?

- 599* Give the composition of sassafras.
- 600 From what source is bebeeru bark obtained?
- 601 Where are British Guiana and Java?
- 602 What alkaloid is contained in bebeeru bark, and to what extent?
- 603 For what purpose is the bark official?
- 604 Is serpentary root a true root or rhizome?
- 605 Name the official preparations of serpentary.
- 606 To what is the bitter substance of serpentary due?
- 607 Give the natural order of mezereon bark.
- 608 State which is official, the bark of the stem or the bark of the root.
- 609 How would you distinguish the bark of the daphne mezereum from the bark of the daphne laurola?
- 610 State which is principally found in commerce?
- 611 For what purpose is it official?
- 612 What are the great characters of cascarilla bark?
- 613 From what source is it obtained?
- 614 How would you distinguish it from pale cinchona bark?
- 615 Is croton oil a fixed or a volatile oil?
- 616 How would you distinguish croton seeds from castor oil seeds?
- 617* What proportion of nucleus, shell, and oil do they contain?
- 618 How many kinds of croton oil are known in commerce?
- 619 State how you would distinguish the two kinds.
- 620 What acid is contained in croton seeds?
- 621 Is castor oil a fixed or a volatile oil?
- 622 What is the small protuberance seen at one end of the
- 623 In what does castor oil differ from most other fixed oils?
- 624 What is meant by the term cold-drawn?
- 625 Are the testæ of the seeds injurious when taken internally?
- 626 What is kamala? Where is it imported from?
- 627 What is the light coloured powder mixed with kamala?

 How can it be separated?
- 628* What does kamala contain?
- 629 What are the properties of kamala?



•

.

630	What kind of a fruit is black pepper?
631	What is the difference between the white and black?
632	When should black pepper be gathered?
633	What is the composition of pepper?
6 34	For what purpose is pepper chiefly used?
635	For what purpose is it official?
636	How would you distinguish between cubebs and black pepper?
637	Name the drugs which contain the following active principles:—cubebin, piperine, rottlerine, and be-
	berine.
638	From what source are matico leaves obtained?
639	How would you distinguish matico from digitalis?
640*	
641	What are its properties and official preparations?
642	Which portion of the bark is elm bark?
643	When should it be collected?
644	What is its composition and official preparation?
645	What per cent. of tannic acid does it contain?
646	From what portion of the tree is the official oak bark collected?
647	Give its botanical name and natural order.
648	When should it be collected and why?
649	What per cent. of tannic acid does it contain?
650	What are its properties and official preparation?
651	What are galls? How are they produced?
652	What is the cause of the holes seen in galls?
653	Which are considered the best, those with or those
	without holes?
654	How many varieties are there in commerce? State which is the best.
655	
-	What per cent. of tannic and gallic acid do galls contain?
656	What is prepared styrax? How is it obtained?
657	In how many forms does styrax occur? State which is official.
658	
659	Of what does the solid storax consist?
660	Is storax a true balsam? if so, why?
661	From what portion of the plant is Indian hemp obtained?

662 What name is applied to the resinous exudation? 663 What is the difference between the hemp plants grown in England and those grown in India? 664 Name two official preparations of this drug. 665 What is the hop? Where is it cultivated? 666 Describe a strobile. Where is the lupuline situated? 667 To what is the bitter principle due? 668 What per cent. of resin is contained in hops? 669 Name three official preparations of hops. 670 What is resin obtained from? 671 From what is Canada balsam obtained? 672 Is it a true balsam, and why? 673 Of what does it consist? 674 What is common frankincense? 675 What is Burgundy pitch? 676 Of what does the commercial article principally consist? 677 Give a test which will distinguish between the spurious and the genuine. 678 For what purpose is it official? 679 For what purpose is tar official? 680 Is oil of juniper a fixed or a volatile oil? 681 Is juniper berry a true berry or a galbulus? State the difference between the two. 682 What is the tri-radiate groove seen on the top of the fruit ? 683 How would you distinguish between juniperus communis and juniperus sabinæ 🛭 684 When should savin tops be collected? 685 To what do savin tops owe their activity? 686 Name three official preparations of sabinæ. 687 Give the botanical names of the following:—larch bark, ginger, cardamoms, turmeric, saffron, and sarsaparilla. 688 How would you recognise larch bark? 689 To what does it owe its activity? 690 Name an official preparation of larch bark. 691 Is gum juniper official; for what purpose is it used, and from what source is it obtained? 692 With what is it likely to be mistaken?

From what is huile de cade obtained?

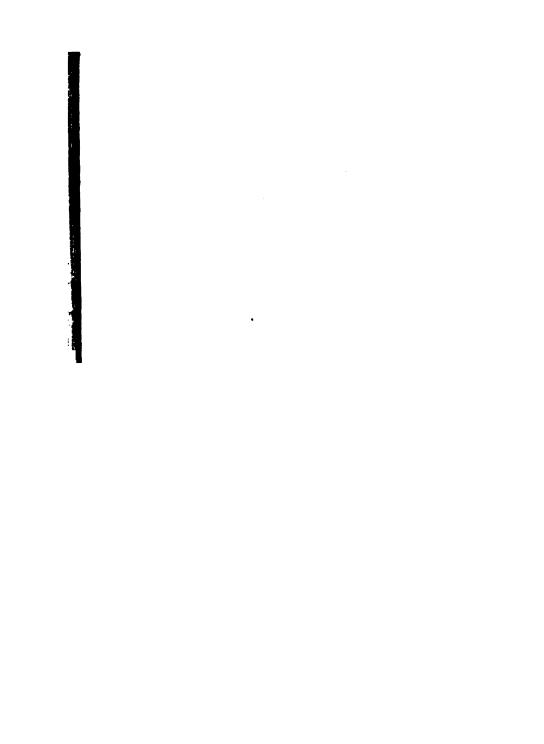
	·		

••

- 694 What portion of the plant is ginger?
- 695 When should ginger be collected?
- 696 Name two varieties found in commerce, and state which is the better.
- 697 What is meant by uncoated ginger?
- 698 How are the darker kinds of ginger bleached?
- 699 Upon what does the pungency depend?
- 700 How many kinds of cardamoms are there?
- 701 Which is the best?
- 702 What kind of dehiscence has the cardamom capsule?
- 703 What per cent. of oil do they yield?
- 704 Why are the pericarps ordered to be rejected?
- 705 Where are Malabar and Ceylon ?
- 706 What is the action of alkalies on turmeric?
- 707 What portion of the plant of crocus sativa is official ?
- 708 What is hay-saffron?
- 709 What is cake saffron?
- 710 Name five adulterations of saffron, and state how you would detect the presence of each?
- 711 Is saffron official? if so, for what purpose?
- 712 Name the two divisions of sarsaparilla.
- 713 Name the four mealy kinds.
- 714 Name the three non-mealy.
- 715 State which is official?
- 716 How would you prove that the smilacine resides entirely in the woody zones?
- 717 How would you distinguish between the mealy and nonmealy?
- 718 State which of the following are mealy:—Vera Cruz, Lima, Brazilian, Jamaica, Honduras, and Guatemala.
- 719 How would you distinguish the Jamaica from the other kinds?
- 720 Name a substance contained in sarsaparilla which is contained also in rhubarb?
- 721 Why is sarsaparilla ordered to be cut transversely?
- 722 Is squill a corm or a bulb? State the difference between the two.
- 723 How many varieties are there?
- 724 Which is considered the best?

- 725 Why is squill not kept in the bulb?
- 726 Why should squill be kept in a bottle?
- 727 Name a poisonous principle found in squill.
- 728 What is the diuretic principle of squill?
- 729 What is the difference in strength between the fresh and dried powder?
- 730 What are aloes?
- 731 How are Barbadoes aloes collected?
- 732 How would you distinguish Barbadoes from socotrine?
- 733 Which is considered the best kind?
- 734 Where are Barbadoes, Socotra, and Mexico?
- 735 Give the principal characters of socotrine by which it may be recognised.
- 736 Is hepatic aloes official?
- 737 To what is the opacity of hepatic aloes due?
- 738 What is the difference between the socotrine and hepatic?
- 739 From what source is Cape aloes obtained?
- 740* What is the composition of aloes?
- 741 What is the difference between the amorphous and crystalline aloin.
- 742* Is aloin a glucoside?
- 743* Which acid is it that acts upon aloin?
- 744* What is formed when nitric acid acts upon nataloin?
- 745* What is formed when nitric acid is added to barbaloin?
- 746 Name three preparations in which Barbadoes aloes is used.
- 747 Name eight preparations which contain socotrine aloes.
- 748 What is meadow saffron?
- 749 When should colchicum autumnale be collected?
- 750 Is colchicum biennial or annual?
- 751 What is there peculiar about the colchicum plant?
- 752 What is the concavity due to on the slices of the corms?
- 753 Name an adulteration of colchicum, if any.
- 754 What alkaloid is contained in the seeds and corms?
- 755 In what state does it exist?
- 756 State which parts of the plant are used in preparing the following:—extract, tincture, and wine.

		•		
	·			



- 757 What are the properties of colchicum?
- 758 What is the composition of male fern?
- 759 Name an official preparation.
- 760 What is ergot?
- 761* Of what does ergot consist?
- 762* Name the three phases in the development of ergot.
- 763 To what does ergot owe its properties?
- 764 What per cent. of this substance does it contain ?
- 765 What per cent. of fixed oil does it yield?
- 766 What is cevadilla?
- 767 What kind of a fruit is it?
- 768* How would you distinguish colchicia from veratria?
 Give four ways.
- 769 For what purpose is green hellebore official?
- 770 Is it a root or rhizome?
- 771 With what is the veratria combined?
- 772 How would you distinguish the three kinds of hellebores?
- 773 In what does the white differ from the green ?
- 774* Give three or four ways of preparing podophyllum resin.
- 775* What proportion of podophyllum resin B. P. is soluble in ether? State to what the yellow colour of the resin is due.
- 776* What per centage of aconitia is obtained from aconite root? Will aconitia give a precipitate with perchloride of platinum?
- 777* From what source is pseudo-aconitia obtained? and state how you would distinguish it from aconitia.
- 778* With what is aconitia frequently adulterated or mixed?
- 779* Is morphia soluble in ether, chloroform, or liquor potassæ?
- 780* How may code a be separated in the manufacture of morphia from opium?
- 781* Give three tests which will distinguish codeia from morphia.
- 782* How would you distinguish between narcotine, thebain, and codsia?
- 783* Is meconine an alkaloid? Why?

- 784* How would you distinguish myrosin from ordinary albumen?
- 785* From what portion of the seeds is the fixed oil of mustard obtained?
- 786* What is the cause of soap frothing when mixed with water?
- 787* What is the action of liquor potassæ on gambogic acid?
- 788* What is the action of nitric acid on guaiacic acid?
- 789* Name the volatile oil which is most soluble in water.
- 790* What is the action of liquor potassæ on myrrh?
- 791* Name the best test for the purity of copaiba.
- 792* Which of the two resins of cusparia is soluble in liquor potassæ, the hard or soft? and which gives the red colour with nitric acid?
- 793* What is formed when gum acacia is treated with nitric acid?
- 794* Is the glycyrrhizin the sweet principle of liquorice root?
- 795* Give the best mode of detecting alcohol in bals. Peru.
- 796* How could you convert cinnamic acid into benzoic acid?
- 797* How would you obtain the volatile oil from bals. Peru? 798* How would you detect styrax occurring as impurity in
- 798* How would you detect styrax occurring as impurity in bals. Peru?
- 799* Give a good method of extracting amygdalin from bitter almonds?
- 800* What per centage do they contain?
- 801* Name another official drug which contains amygdalin, and its per centage.
- 802* Give a mode of separating the two oils of which oleum caryophylli is composed.
- 803* How would you detect phenol occurring as impurity in oil of cloves?
- 804* Which of the two oils is Eugenic acid?
- 805* With what is Maltese elaterium coloured?
- 806* How would you detect colocynth seeds in the extract of colocynth?
- 807* Describe the process for extracting colocynthin.
- 808* Has conia acid or basic properties when mixed with water?

		·	
•			
		·	

1

•

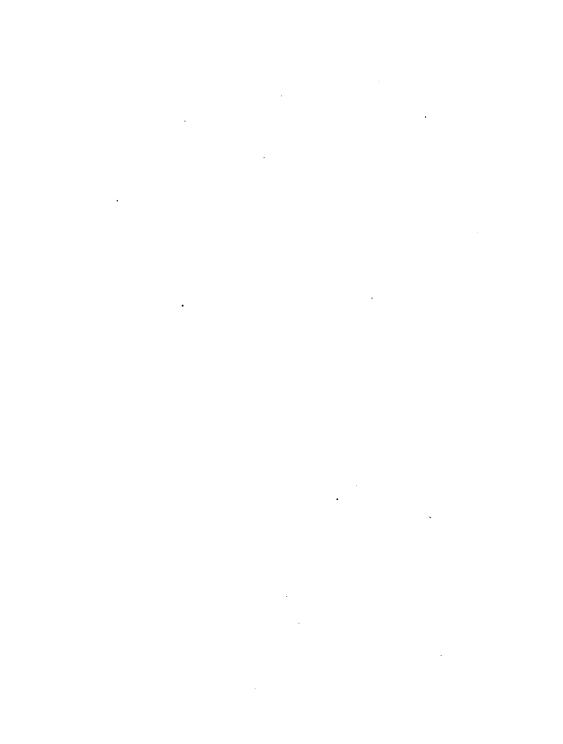
QUESTIONS IN MATERIA MEDICA.

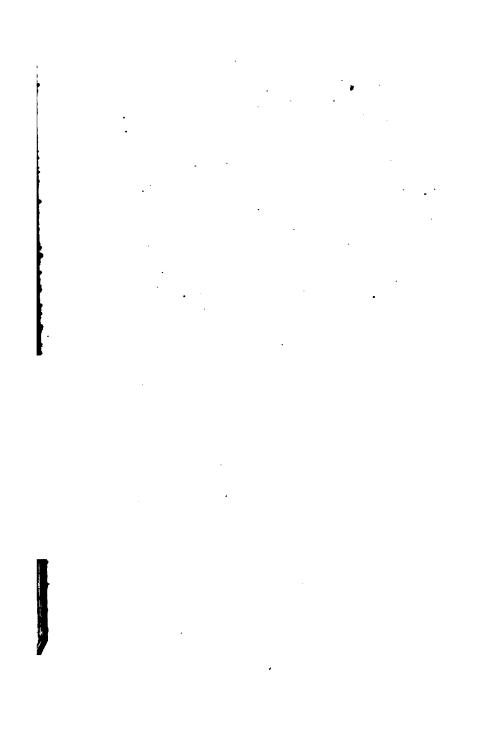
- 809* What is formed when it is brought into contact with the fumes of nitric or hydrochloric acid?
- 810* What action has the atmosphere upon conia?
- 811* How has the alkaloid conia been artificially made?
- 812* Of what does the insoluble portion consist when black catechu is treated with water? What per centage is soluble?
- 813* How would you estimate the amount of tannic acid in catechu?
- 814* How would you distinguish pale cinchona from cascarilla?
- 815* Why is chloroform used in estimating the cinchonas?
- 816* For what purpose is the lead used in estimating cinchona for quinine?
- 817* Describe Carle's and De Vrij's process for the estimation of cinchonas; state which you consider the better, and in what they differ?
- 818* How would you detect amorphous quinine when mixed with the crystalline quinine? State which is the better preparation.
- 819* What per centage of emetine is contained in ipecacuanha?
- 820* Give the best means of extracting it.
- 821* In what menstrum is it soluble?
- 822* Give the composition of volatile oil of valerian.
- 823* How would you prepare valerianic acid, valerine, and valerol, from valerian root?
- 824* What is the milky juice of taraxacum?
- 825* How is taraxacin extracted?
- 826* With what is arnica rhizome frequently adulterated?

 How would you detect the adulteration?
- 827* Name a substance which exists in the flowers but not in the root of arnica.
- 828* How is santonin extracted?
- 829* Name a good solvent of santonin.
- 830* What decomposition takes place when santonin is exposed to the air?
- 831* Give three means of distinguishing between spurious and genuine manna.
- 832* Is mannite the purgative principle of manna?

QUESTIONS IN MATERIA MEDICA.

- 833* What is mannite? Give its formula.
- 834* Is olive oil obtained from the fruit or seeds?
- 835* Name the best and worst quality of olive oil.
- 836* What is the cause of the impure oil going rancid?
- 837* To what is the odour of rancid oil due?
- 838* Of how many portions does olive oil consist? name them, and state the per centage of each. At what temperature does it congeal and liquify?
- 839* How would you obtain oleic acid from olive oil?
- 840* How would you prepare strychnine from brucia?
- 841* Give two or more tests for strychnia, and the best antidote to be given in case of poisoning by this alkaloid?
- 842* How would you distinguish between hyoscyamine and atropia?
- 843* Will hyoscyamine decompose when distilled?
- 844* What per centage of digitalin is contained in digitalis?
- 845* Give a good method of extracting digitalin.
- 846* How many resins are contained in rhubarb? Name them.
- 847 How would you estimate the amount of raphides in a sample of rhubarb?
- 848* What per centage of fixed and volatile oils do nutmegs yield?
- 849* How could you remove the bitterness of bebeeru bark?
- 850* Is the sp. gr. of camphor always the same; under what conditions does it vary?
- 851* How would you distinguish between Borneo and laurel camphor?
- 852* How is the volatile oil of cinnamon obtained?
- 853* What is the action of nitric acid on the volatile oil?
- 854* How many kinds of castor oil are there? Which is the best?
- 855* How would you distinguish piperin from cubebin?
- 856* How are hops propagated?
- 857* What is formed when hops are distilled with water?
- 858* How is lupuline extracted?
- 859* When does oak bark contain the most tannic acid?
- 860* What is formed when resin is burnt without access of air?





QUESTIONS IN MATERIA MEDICA.

- 11* What is the definition of the terms proximate and ultimate analysis?
- 32* How is smilacin prepared?
- 3* What takes place when the volatile oil of cardamoms is placed in contact with iodine?
- i4* What is the colouring matter of saffron?
- 5* How are the crystalline and amorphous aloins prepared?
- 6* What is the action of nitric acid on barbaloin, socaloin, and nataloin?
- 77* What is formed when aloes is heated with liquor potassæ?
- i8* Give two views of the composition of ergotin.
- 39* How is ergotin extracted?
- '0* How is secalin prepared?
- '1* What is carmine? How is it prepared?
- '2* What is lake?
- '3* Why is aloin believed not to be an alkaloid?

INDEX. .

المالية			• •		
	P.	AGE.		P	
Acecise Gummi		. 49	Byttmeriagem	•••	31
Aconiti Folia	•••	12	Buchu Folia		37
Radix	***	12			
Acotyledones	•••	98	Cacumina, Sabina	***	90
Actes Racemoss Rhisom		15	Cajuput, Oil ef	•••	
Adulterations		100	Calicyflore	•••	25
Alexandrian Senna	•••	47	Calumbee Radix	***	10
Alkaloids, Methods for Ext		109	Ci-land		34
Aloe Barbadensis		95	Compleme	***	80
Occation .		95	Canoliaces		31
Alibar Dadia	•••	30	Canella Alba Cortex	•••	81
Americanum, Thus	•••	89	Commobine and	•••	87
A	•••	59	C1:- T1'	•••	87
		52	O	•••	60
A	•••	52	Committee Themselver	•••	74
A	•••	41	0-1-1- D	***	20
A * 14	•••	40	Candam amount	•••	92
A 41 (1	•••	59		•••	59
A 07 -6	•••	15	1 2	•••	51
A -Abidia 171	•••	65	Caryophyllum Cascarilla Cortex	•••	85 85
	•••	109		•••	
Appendix	•••	32	Cassia Cortex	•••	79
Aqua Aurantii Floris Aristolochiaceæ	•••	81	" Pulpa Cassia Bnds	•••	48
A ' D 1'	•••	27		•••	80
Armoraciæ Radix	•••	66	Catechu Nigrum	•••	50
Arnicæ Radix	•••		Catechu Pallidum	•••	61
Asclepiadaceæ	•••	69	Cæsalpinieæ	•••	47
Assafœtida	•••	58	Chian Turpentine	•••	40
Atropacea	•••	74	Chirata	•••	71
Aurantiaceze	•••	32	Cinchona Flava Cortex	•••	60
Aurantii Cortex	•••	32	" Pallidæ "	•••	61
			,, Rubræ ,,	•••	61
Balsamum Peruvianum	•••	45	Cinnamomi Cortex	•••	79
,, Tolutanum	•••	46	Cocculus	•••	19
Belæ Fructus	•••	33	Colchici Cormus	•••	96
Belladonnæ Folia	•••	74	" Semina	•••	96
_ ,, Radix	•••	74	Colocynthidis Pulpa	•••	55
Benzoinum		68	Composits	•••	64

					1						
a					GE.	T01 ·				PA	GE.
Coniferæ	••		•••	•••	88	Elemi	•••		•••	•••	42
Conii Fo			•••	•••	57	Ergota				•••	98
	uctus		•••	•••	57	Ericace			•••	•••	67
	inople O		ı	•••	22	Euphor			•••	•••	82
	ulaceæ		•••	•••	71	Europe	an Opi	um	•••	•••	22
Copaiba	~		•••	•••	49			•			
	rum Sativ	7um	•••	•••	59	Faba S	ancti Is	matii			70
	Colchici		•••	•••	96	Felices		5		•••	98
Corollific			•••	•••	60	Fœnicu		nlce	•••	•••	59
	Aurantii		•••		32	Filix M		•••			98
	Canellæ .			•••	33	Folia,			•••	•••	12
" (Cascarilla	19	•••	•••	82	1	Bellado		•••	•••	74
,,	Cassiæ		•••	•••	79	″ 1	Buchu		•••	•••	87
,,	Cinchona	e Fla	væ	•••	60	" 7	Conii	•••	•••	•••	57
19	12	Pal	llidæ	•••	61	l " 1	Digitali	···		•••	76
"	99	$\mathbf{R}\mathbf{u}$	bræ	•••	61	l "1	Нуовсу		•••	•••	75
	Cinnamo	mi	•••	•••	79	lí 1	Lauro-c		•••	••• '	53
	Cusparia	•	•••	••	38	l " ī	Maticæ		•••	•••	84
	Granati l	Radi	cis	•••	55	1 " (Stramo		•••	•••	75
	Laricis		•••	•••	90	1" 1	Uva U		•••	•••	67
	Limonis				32	Franki			•••	•••	42
	Mezerei		•••	•••	81	L LWITK!	псепве	•••	•••	•••	
	Nectandi		•••	•••	82		"	commo		•••	89
	Quercus		•••	•••	85	Fructu			•••	•••	59
	Simarub	98	•••	•••	39	,,	Anis		•••	•••	88
	Ulmi		•••		85	"	Belæ		•••	•••	74
. "	Winteri		•••	•••	16	"	Caps	_	•••	•••	59
Cowhag					44	"	Caru		•••	•••	59
Crocus				•••	92	>>	Coni		•••	•••	57
	, Oleum	•	•••	•••	82	,,		andri		•••	59
Crucifer			•••	•••	25	,,		iculi du	IC18	•••	59
Cubeba			•••	•••	84	"	Rhai		•••	•••	89
Cucurbi				•••	55	_ ".	Rosa	e Canina	θ	•••	51
Curcum			•••		92	Fungi	•••	•••	•••	•••	98
Cupulife			•••	•••	85	'					•
	e Cortex		•••	•••	38	Galban	mm				59
~ -			•••	•••	53	Galla	•••	•••	•••		85
Cambo		•	•••	•••	00	Gambo		•••	•••	•••	84
Definition	ons				112		naceae		•••	•••	70
	dones		•••	•••	12		næ Rad				70
	s Folia		•••	•••	76		rhizæ l		•••	•••	48
Dulcam			•••	•••	73			thods fo	r Evtro		109
~ uivaiii	ara	•	•••	•••	10			off or principle			80
West To	dian Opii	•••			22	Gossyp		is Corte	•••	•••	55
	n Opium		•••	•••	22					•••	35
Elateriu			•••	•••	56	l .	i Lignu Resin		•••	•••	35
anterest 1 ft	ш	•	•••	•••	90	,,	Les III	l 25	•••	•••	00

			1		
		PAGE.			PAGE
Guarana		81	Magnoliacese		15
Gummi, Acaciæ		49	Malvaceæ	•••	30
Guttiferæ		84	Manna		68
			Mastiche		40
Hæmatoxyli Lignum		47	Maticæ Folia		84
Hellebor Nigri Rhizo		14	Melanthaceæ		96
Hemidesmi Radix		69	Menispermaceæ		16
Hyoscyami Folia		75	Mentha Piperita		76
nyosoyami roma	•••		Mentha Viridis		76
- · · · · · ·		48	Methods for Extracti	ng the B.	P.
Indica, Senna		00	Alkaloids, Resins &	Glucosid	les 109
Ipecacuanha		62	Mezerei Cortex		82
Iridaceze	•••	92	Mimoseæ .		49
			Monochlamydeæ		77
Jalapæ Radix		78	Monocotyledones		91
,, Resina		78	County of the Co		44
Juniperi oleum		90	Mucuna Myristicaceæ		78
-			36-2-12		-
Kamala		83	3/		
Kingdom, Vegetable		- 4	Myrrha		
			Myrtaceæ	•••	58
Kino Krameriæ Radix			37 . 30 3		_
Visinelia vadix	•••	28	Natural Orders		6
			Nectandræ Cortex		81
Labiatæ	•••	76	Nux Vomica		69
Laricis Cortex		90		_	
Lauraceæ		79	Official Fruits, Table	of .	106
Lauro-ceraci Folia		53	Oleaceæ	•••	68
Lavandula Vera		76	Oleum Anisi	•••	15
Leguminosæ		43	,, Cajuputi		54
Lignum, Guaiaci		35	,, Crotonis		82
" Hæmatoxyli		47	" Juniperi		90
" Pterocarpi		44	" Ricini		83
", Quassiæ		38	"Rutæ		87
", Vitæ		35	", Terebinthina	·	88
Liliaceæ		94	,, Theobromæ		31
Limonis Cortex		32	Olibanum		42
Limonis Succus		33	Opium		21
Linaceæ		29	Orders, Natural		6
Lini Semina		29	014015, 1141414	•••	
Liquidambaraceæ		86	Papaveraceæ		20
Liquorice Root		43	Papaveris Capsulæ		20
+ f		0.77	Papilioneæ		43
T . 1 . 11		07	Pareiræ Radix		3.0
		•	Persian Opium		- 00
Loganiaceæ		477			22 107
Logwood		97	Per Centages, Table		45
Lupulus	•••	01	Peru, Balsam of	•••	📆

-		PAGE.		P	AGE.
Petala, Rhæados		. 20	Resins, Methods for E	xtracting	109
" Rosæ Centifol	iæ	. 50	Rhæados Petala .		20
" " Gallicæ		. 51	Rhamnaceæ		39
Phanerogamia		. 12	Rhamni Fructus .		39
Physostigmatis Faba		. 46	Rhei Radix		77
Pimenta		. 54	Rhubarbs		77
Pimpinella Anisum		. 59	Ricini Oleum	··· ···	83
Piperaceæ		. 84	Root, Liquorice .		43
Piper Album		. 84			50
" Nigrum		. 84	Rosmarinus Officinalis	3	76
Pix Burgundica		. 89	Rose Canine Fructus	•••	51
"Liquida		. 89	,, Centifoliæ Petals		50
Podophylli Radix		. 13	" Gallicæ "	•••	51
Polygalaceæ		. 28	Rue, Oil of		37
Pterocarpi Lignum		. 44	Rutacese		37
Pyrethri Radix		. 64	Rutæ, Oleum		37
Quassiæ Lignum					97
Quercus Cortex		. 85			90
Questions		. 109	St. Ignatius Bean .		70
			Sambuci Flores .	•• ··-	60
Radix, Aconiti			Santonica		65
,, Althæa	•••				31
,, Armoraciæ		. 27	Sarsæ Radix		98
"Arnicæ …		. 66	Sassafras	•••	81
" Belladonnæ				•• •••	71
" Calumbæ					72
"Gentianæ	•••				72
"Glycyrrhizæ	•••	-		•• ···	94
" Hemidesmi	•••			•• •••	44
"Krameriæ		. 28	Scrophulariaceæ .		76
" Pareiræ	•••				28
" Podophylli	•••			•• •••	47
" Pyrethri	•••				48
"Rhei …	•••				48
"Sarsæ	•••				96
" Scammoniæ	•••			•• •••	29
" Senega	•••			••	75
" Serpentariæ	•••				81
"Sumbul	•••				39
" Taraxaci	•••				39
" Valerianæ	•••				25
", Veratri Viridis	•••			••	98
Ranunculaceæ					21
	•••			••	78
" Guaiaci	•••	85	Staphysagriæ Semina.		15

	P.	AGE.		PA	GE.
Star Anise	•••	15	Tormentilla Rhizome	•••	51
Stramonii Folia	•••	75	Tragacantha	•••	43
Stramonii Semina	•••	75	Trebizond Opium	•••	22
Styracese	•••	68	1.		
Styrax Preparatus	•••	86	Ulmacese		85
Succus, Limonis	•••	38	Ulmi Cortex		85
Sumbul Radix	•••	59	Umbelliferze	•••	57
			Uvæ	•••	35
Table of Official Fruits		106	" Ursi Folis		67
" per centages	•••	107	,, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	•••	
Taraxaci Radix		66	Valerianacese		64
Terebinthina Chia		40	Valerianæ Radix	•••	64
Terebinthinæ Canadensis		89	Vegetable Kingdom	•••	4
Terebinthing Oleum	• •••	88	Veratri Viridis Radix	•••	98
Tests	•••	100	Violaceæ	•••	27
Thalamiflorse	•••	12	Violae	•••	27
Theobroma, Oil of	•••	31	Tito	•••	85
Thus Americanum	•••	89	Witn Timm		35
(TO)	•••	82	Vamina Non	•••	69
Tinning II - Conno		48	Volinca, Nux	•••	00
Mahaasa Taaf	•••	75	Zingiber		91
Tobacco Leai	•••	10	Zingiper	•••	31



LAMBETH ROAD, LONDON. S.E.

Analytical Laboratory and Lecture Hall:-

NORTH STREET, KENNINGTON ROAD, S.E.

The largest School of the kind in London.

Director—MR. GEORGE S. V. WILLS, M.P.S. Secretary—Mr. JOHN GOODE.

This College was founded in 1871, in order to provide Lectures, Classes, and a thorough course of Analysis adapted to the requirements of Pharmaceutical Students.

During the Session of 1876-1877, 105 Students passed the Major, Minor, and Modified Examinations; 151 the Preliminary; and 187 the Apothecaries' Hall, from this Institution.

The LABORATORY and LECTURE HALL are large, commodious, well ventilated,

and properly heated; much expense has been entailed in securing a first-class set of specimens, and no pains have been spared to enable the Students to advance themselves in the several branches of study.

The Lectures are suitable to the highest requirements of the Pharmaceutical Student, are rendered doubly interesting by the fine collection of specimens placed at the disposal of the Lecturers, and are equal to any similar course in England. The Lecturers are of the highest standing, and devote all their energies to their work energies to their work.

The Session extends from September 1st to July 20th, and Two Classes of Students are received.

Class A.

For students desiring a full ten months' course of instruction in Chemistry, Botany, Materia Medica, and practical Chemistry as applied to food and drugs.

Class B.

For students desirous of obtaining a thorough practical knowledge of the subjects required in the Major and Minor Examinations of the Pharmaceutical Society. Term from one to three months, according to the amount of the student's previous knowledge.

The course of instruction being thoroughly practical, students are prepared in a much shorter time and at half

the expense than at any other school.

Arrangements are made for the accommodation of 150

pupils.

To prevent disappointment, students should register their names a month or two in advance.

Lectures.

During each session 400 lectures are delivered on the following subjects:—

1. LATIN. On the reading of autograph prescriptions,

parsing, and rules of grammar.

 DISPENSING. The best modes and exciptents for forming pills, powders, emulsions, mixtures, plasters, &c.

3. Pharmacy. Principles of the processes of the Pharmacopæia preparations, doses, and administration.

4. Botany. The structure of roots, stems, leaves, seeds, fruits, flowers, inflorescences, and cells. The classification of the Linnæan and De Candolle's systems, illustrated with the microscope and coloured diagrams.

5. MATERIA MEDICA. On the characters of the different natural orders, geographical sources, detection of adulterations, and modes of extracting their active proximate constituents in a separate state, and

their tests.

6. CHEMISTRY. The theories of chemistry, the metals and basylous radicals. Equations of the different decompositions, oxygen, nitrogen, sulphur, carbon, phosphorus, arsenic; their oxides, acids, and salts,

ammonia, alcohols, bromides, iodides, chlorides, glucosides, and their derivatives. The taking of sp. gravities, temperatures, and measurement of gases. The qualitative analysis of chemicals. Volumetric and gravimetric analysis of the B. P. solutions, organic and inorganic chemistry.

7. On the properties of light, heat, electricity, and mag-

netism. Illustrated by experiments.

Text Books.

Attfield's Chemistry.	Bentley's Bota	anv.	
Wills' Vegetable Materia Medica	, with map of		
Habitats and coloured pla		,,	10/6
Wills' Elements of Pharmacy	coloured plates	,,	8/6
Wills' Elements of Pharmacy	•	,,	6/6 2/
Wills' Handbook to Practical A	nalysis	,,	2/
Wills' Handbook of Decimals,	Metric System		
and Physics	•••	"	1/
Wills' Preliminary Exercises	•••	,,	1/6
The whole of the Apparatus requi	ired for Practical	Chen	nistry
The whole of the Apparatus requires is lent by this 1	Institution.		•

In the event of any being broken or destroyed, the student has to replace it.

Each bench is furnished with gas and water.

Everything is done to economise the cost to students, and make them comfortable while at school.

All chemicals found by the Director, except nitrate of silver, which the student can purchase in the school.

FEES.

Preliminary Course.

One Month, £2 2s., or until qualified £5 5s.

Minor Course.

One Month, £3 3s. 3 Months, £7 7s. Inclusive fee until qualified, £10 10s.*

^{*} For this fee a student can attend until qualified as a Pharmaceutical Chemist.

A fraction of a month being charged at the same ... Fee to old students according to arrangement. Accommodation is provided for resident pupils. Terms,

£1 1s. per week.

Students can enter at any time and for any period.

PRIZES

An Examination is held in February, June, and December in each year.

1st prize.—Silver Medal of the College, with free tuition for the Major Examination.

2nd.—Bronze Medal and Certificate.

3rd.—Certificate of Honour.

Conditions.

1. Students who have passed the Minor Examination are not allowed to compete.

Each student must have attended the College at least

two months.

3. Any student being absent more than three times during the month previous to the Examination, without satisfactory reasons for the same, will not be eligible to compete.

Certificates of attendance are awarded to all diligent students.

Time of Study.

Minors, 9 till 4; Majors, 9 till 6, except Saturdays, when the school closes at 2 p.m.

In addition to the daily classes, a written examination is

given for home work.

Every pupil is passed through the Apothecaries' Hall Examination before leaving this Institution, free of cost.

Botanical excursions are made every Saturday during the season at 2 p.m.

Rules.

As each student works independently, he can enter at any time.

No student allowed to be absent from the lectures or classes, without permission from the lecturer.

Conversation during lectures is strictly forbidden.

EVENING CLASSES.

Gentlemen engaged during the day, and unable to leave business, may be prepared for the various examinations in the evening as under:

Majors.

Monday, Practical Chemistry, 7 till 9. Class 9 till 10.

Minor and Modified.

Tuesday, Practical Chemistry, 7 till 9. Chemistry Class, 9 till 10.

Wednesday, , , , 7 till 9. Materia Medica and Pharmacy, 9 till 10.

Thursday, ,, ,, 7 till 9. Botany and Latin, 9 till 10.

Preliminary.

Friday, 7 till 9.

Terms.

Major, One month, 8s.; Three months, £1 1s. Until qualified, £5 5s.

Minor, One month (one night weekly), 6s.; Three months, 15s. Until qualified, £4 4s.

Preliminary, One month, 4s.; Three months, 10s. 6d.

Until qualified, £3 3s.

Gentlemen desirous of a personal interview, should call at the office of the school, 62, Lambeth Road, between the hours of 5 and 8 p.m.



SYLLABUS OF

WILLS' UNIVERSAL POSTAL SYSTEM

FOR THE

Major, Minor, Modified, Apothecaries' Hail, and Preliminary Examinations, &c., &c.

THE fact that a very large proportion of students fail to pass the examinations of the Pharmaceutical Society, even in many cases after very diligent self-preparation, shows most clearly the absolute necessity of a DEFINITE SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION.

Among these rejected candidates, some of whom in the bitter disappointment of failure throw up all hope of a medical career, and betake themselves to other paths in life, there are no doubt many who, had their studies been directed by a competent and intelligent master, or pursued in accordance with a systematic and definite plan, would not only have passed their examination with ease and credit, but might also have become honoured and distinguished members of the profession they aspired to join.

Many a Faraday, many a Humphrey Davy, may have retired disheartened from the examination room, rejected, not from a lack of the necessary application and industry, and with capabilities sufficient, if rightly directed, to enable him to make a name in the world, but only and solely

because in his preparations and studies he has been without the guidance and advice which the experience of others might have given him, and has as an inevitable result, while tediously mastering many subjects not necessary for him to know, omitted to inform himself in certain indispensable branches absolutely essential for his success.

This systematic training which we see is so conducive to a successful course of study may best be obtained by a residence for a longer or shorter period at such an Institution as the Westminster College; but to those who are unable at present to carry out this plan, and more especially to gentlemen wishing to prepare themselves for the PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION, Wills' Postal System of Instruction will be found of the very greatest service.

This system has now been in operation for some years, and has been found to be a most complete and unbounded success. By its means a student residing in any part of the kingdom may be prepared with equal facility with those who, living in London or other large cities, are able to attend a regular school of instruction, and that this system is eminently applicable to country students is proved by the fact that Mr. Wills passes a larger number of candidates at every examination than any other school or college whatever, and that a large proportion of these pupils have been prepared solely by the POSTAL SYSTEM. Their satisfaction at its results is testified by the laudatory testimonials Mr. Wills is constantly receiving, copies of which will be forwarded for perusal.

Mr. Wills has therefore been induced to expand and enlarge his Postal System, in order to extend to gentlemen preparing for the Preliminary Examination those advantages which have been so greatly valued and appreciated by students in the higher divisions.

PRELIMINARY DIVISION.



Fee-HALF-A-GUINEA.

This Course consists of 100 Printed Lectures, in the production of which no expense or pains have been spared. They have been carefully revised in order to embrace those changes and alterations in English and Latin Grammar which have been made by modern grammarians, and Mr. Wills has no hesitation in stating that after a careful study of these Lectures a candidate is absolutely CERTAIN OF SUCCESS.

Special attention has been paid to those subjects in a knowledge of which students are generally found deficient, especially LATIN GRAMMAR AND PARSING, ENGLISH ESSAY WRITING, AND THE METRIC SYSTEM OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, while the lectures containing hints to intending candidates will be found of the very greatest practical utility.

In order to bring these lectures within the reach of all students, the Fee for the whole course has been fixed at Half-a-Guinea.

MINOR DIVISION.



Fee-ONE GUINEA.

The course is divided into 150 Lectures, treating on the various subjects required in the examinations of the Pharmaceutical Society, The following are sent to each Pupil:—500 Valuable Autograph Prescriptions, collected from all parts of England, 100 difficult (lithographed) formulæ for Mixtures, Emulsions, Pills, Liniments, &c., for practical Dispensing, all of which have been given in the previous Minor Examinations, with full directions how to dispense them, 100 Dried Botanical Specimens, 250 Coloured Botanical Plates, Powders for Analysis, the action of Acids on Metals, the action of Heat upon all the B. P. Chemicals, an easy method of Drawing Equations, &c., &c.

The lectures are intended, not only to prepare the Student for Bloomsbury Square, but to give him a thorough knowledge of every drug used in the ordinary routine of business. As they treat upon every branch of the profession, they will be the means, not only of making apprentices more useful to their employers, but of furnishing them with every information necessary for the completion of an apprenticeship, and the proper performance of their duties in after life. The course of instruction is not limited to 12 months, but may be made to extend any length of time from 6 months to 4 years, free of extra cost. Arrangements are also made to supply the lectures, &c., in small books, each containing 12 lectures, so as to be of service to gentlemen intending to present themselves in 1 or 2 months from the time of entering.

PRESCRIPTION READING.—Special attention is paid to the reading of autograph prescriptions, which is so much neglected by country students, not merely from want of application, but from the fact that they seldom meet with autograph prescriptions, to such this valuable collection will be found most useful. Printed prescriptions as found in books may assist the student, but cannot suffice to qualify him for his examination as experienced by students who enter the college.

PRACTICAL DISPENSING.—These lectures treat on the best modes and excipients for forming pills, powders, emulsions, mixtures, &c., &c. One Hundred different formulæ are sent for the student to dispense at his leisure. No directions are given at the time of sending, but follow in subsequent lectures.

PHARMACY.—The numerous preparations in this subject which often cause great taxation of the memory is so tabulated, and the principles of the different processes so interestingly imprinted on the memory, and further impressed by a series of well directed questions, that the student cannot help but comprehend and retain them with facility.

MATERIA MEDICA.—These lectures will be found most useful in assisting the student's memory. The adulterations, natural orders, habitats, characters for recognition, &c., &c., being tabulated in such a manner as never before seen.

BOTANY being a subject somewhat difficult to master by mere book reading, the plan of teaching it is by sending to each student fresh and dried specimens, each supply of which will be found in every way equivalent to a two hours' botanical excursion in the gardens. G. S. V. WILLS has compiled a Botanical Dictionary, giving full descriptions of 200 flowers, which will answer the purpose of a demonstrator, and materially assist the learner in diagnosing different specimens; thus, this subject, generally so much dreaded and neglected by the country student, will be found, by the assistance of these Lectures, remarkably easy and pleasant, and enable him to take his walks in the fields with redoubled pleasure. These lectures are illustrated with diagrams, which render the subject easily understood. The dried botanical specimens and plates are to be returned under the same conditions as the lectures, but the fresh specimens may be retained by the student.

CHEMISTRY, Practical and Theoretical.—This subject, so much dreaded by country students, may be mastered with perfect ease. Those who are unable to do practical analysis during business may defor that portion of the instruction until such time that they can make it convenient to enter the college for a term of ONE MONTH, which time will be found sufficient, with the theoretical knowledge previously obtained. The lectures on chemical philosophy, specific gravities, densities, temperature, and instruments used are illustrated by diagrams and are easily understood.

EXAMINATION PAPERS, to test the student's progress, are forwarded monthly, each containing 100 well directed questions, easily comprehended, and quite equal to the Pharmaceutical examinations.

The time usually required is from 4 to 6 months; the length of time necessary to be devoted daily to these lectures is one hour.

Independent of the primary object of these Lectures, it is considered that the advantage of having a tutor to correspond with, who can solve any difficulty the student may meet with in the course of his studies, is alone worth the remuneration given.

N.B.—The student is particularly cautioned against receiving more lectures weekly than he has time to thoroughly master. A little well learned is much better than a quantity only half learnt.

STUDENTS UNDER 21 YEARS OF AGE, who enter for a term of 12 months or upwards, are permitted the privilege of paying half the fee on entry, and the remainder in six months; to such the lectures are sent weekly, fornightly, or monthly, as required.

MAJOR DIVISION.



Fee-ONE GUINEA.

This Course consists of 100 Printed Lectures, which contain all the information necessary to be known in this examination. It is a well-known fact that months of time is wasted in reading and studying matter which is not required.

The idea on which this system is based, is to arrange for each student his course of study for him, and to provide him generally with that knowledge which he needs to know.—Chemist and Druggist, March 15, 1877.

This course is conducted in precisely the same way as the Minor Examination. The lectures have been carefully revised, and new matter added, so as to embrace all the recent discoveries.

Mr. Wills, in order to thoroughly prepare those students who avail themselves of his Postal System in preparing for the Major and Minor Examinations of the Pharmaceutical Society, has determined (at a great expense) to circulate amongst his pupils the parts of Bentley and Trimen's Medical Plants, with coloured plates and descriptive letterpress, now publishing by Messrs. Churchill at Five Shillings per part.

Those students who wish to avail themselves of this opportunity, are requested to forward 2s. in stamps for the necessary postal wrappers.

The parts are strongly bound in cloth, and leave the College every Monday, and are to be returned in time to reach the College by the following Monday morning, enclosed in one of the special wrappers, and containing inside a fresh addressed wrapper for the next part, with a 2d. stamp affixed.

Each part contains *eight* plates, and it is expected to extend to 40 parts, so that for the trifling sum expended in postage, each student will be able to study thoroughly a most valuable book costing £10.

1

OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

LONDON, March 15th, 1877.

"THE system of lecturing on pharmacy and its associated studies through the post has been developed by Mr. G. S. V. Wills, of the Westminster College of Pharmacy, to what we regard as quite a surprising extent.

A few years ago everybody was interesting himself to a greater or less extent, in the wealthy problem of 'provincial pharmaceutical education. Essays were written, orations delivered, committees formed, and schemes proposed, with the object of elevating our educational standard en masse. To estimate the result of all this united and personal effort would be a melancholy and a thankless task. The success which Mr. WILLS' well-directed enterprise has met with proves that, after all, the real want was rather commercial than intellectual, and was to be met by commercial rather than by charitable or sesthetic procedure. We mean that the advancing generation of pharmacists were not as a body pining for mental culture so much as they were told they were morally bound to be. What they wanted was the means of educating themselves sufficiently to pass the necessary examinations, so that they might have a fair prospect of an honourable living before them. Those who met this want intelligently and competently have been handsomely rewarded for their pains. Those who tried to thwart it are left with a consolatory sense of their own high-mindedness, but with little else.

In order to make ourselves fully acquainted with the details of this postal system of instruction, we recently paid Mr. WILLS a visit, quite unexpectedly to him, and obtained the most complete satisfaction of our curiosity. Everything was open to our inspection, down to the printer's bills and private accounts, and everything was in such neat order that the whole procedure

could be comprehended in a few minutes.

Mr. WILLS receives postal pupils for either the Preliminary, the Minor, or the Major examinations, a different course being provided in each case. The fee being paid, the lectures are sent in rotation, generally two per week. The student having digested his one, two, or four lectures per week, as the case may be, returns them with an addressed envelope, and a new set goes off. The whole course may be extended over several years, or condensed in a few months, at the student's option, but regularity is insisted upon. Besides these lectures, which we should mention are varied in their order, the students will receive large collections of autograph prescriptions for examination, and copies of Bentley and Trimen's "Medicinal Plants" are also circulated on loan throughout the confederation. The idea on which the system is based is to arrange for each student his course of study for him, and to provide him generally with that matter which he needs to know. If he wishes it, samples of salts for analysis are also included in the course, and he is also encouraged to communicate with the College in all questions of difficulty which may occur to him.

We have explained this system at some length, because it seems to us a very interesting feature of modern English pharmacy, and when we mention that at the time of our visit Mr. Wills had no less than 803 students on his books, and new ones coming in every day, we have said enough to show that, whether for good or for evil, the postal system is undoubtedly an influence of no small moment in pharmaceutical education."—Chemist and Druggist.

LONDON, June 1st, 1877.

"Since the real hard work for pharmaceutical examinations began after the passing of the Pharmacy Act of 1868, by virtue of which it became imperative for a stringent ordeal to be passed, and consequently required very considerable fagging up and preparation, the aspirants to pharmacy honours have, contrary to anticipation, in no wise decreased; on the contrary they have increased, inasmuch as, now that pharmacy is recognised at the hands of the State as a legitimate profession, young men from the best ranks of society have enrolled themselves under its banner to fight the good fight, and in order to meet and cope with this unexpected influx, the Society has from time to time increased the rigour of its examinations, until to-day getting through the Pharmaceutical trial is no mean accomplishment; and young men who have successfully pulled through are to be complimented on their prowess and encouraged to future exertions, particularly if these young people are to a certain extent self-instructed, that is, if they have entirely worked up and passed the examination without any ulterior assistance from those well-informed gentlemen who specially devote themselves to the preparation of students, and who by virtue of hard and conscientious labour rarely fail to pass the greater part of their pupils. If, as we before said, a young man "gets through" his examinations without this aid, then he does a great thing, but facts have determined that whereas nine out of ten students self-prepared, and highly selfopinionated with a belief in their own capabilities, lamentably fail, and to some extent therefore are the victims of personal pique and professional ridicule, not to say disgrace, the same proportion of individuals who undergo professional training at the hands of a recognised tutor pass easily. This is probably from the fact, that while the ordinary run of would-be well informed young men especially study those particular points upon which they will not be examined, because they have no idea what the examination consists of, the tutor who is daily preparing men for the same examination knows every in and out, and in addition to giving his pupils a good general knowledge, most especially prepares them for that running fire of questions which it will be their lot to meet at Bloomsbury Square. Probably the young man who is an assistant, or apprentice, some hundreds of miles from London, will declare with a regretful sigh that he cannot afford the time or the money to come to London and fag, and that he has no means beyond his own personal efforts therefore to rely on. We should cordially sympathise with this person, because we feel sure he would never be a successful Pharmaceutical Chemist did we not know that he has an all-sovereign balm for his wees at hand, obtainable for the expenditure of a mere trifle, and therefore leaving it simply his own fault, and deserving it, if he blindly labours on in ignorant darkness. Mr. WILLS, of Westminster College, Lambeth, one of our most thoroughly successful "tutors," extends him a helping hand. The

postal system, which this gentlemen has introduced and carried out with the most complete success, is an extraordinary advantage to that class of pharmaceutical student to which we have more particularly referred, as it tenders him an opportunity of working at his own quarters, miles away from London. assisted by an efficient London master. We have visited Mr. WILL's establishment, and having thoroughly gone into every particular in connection with the working of the system, have much pleasure in recommending it. Specimen salts for analysis, and lectures are postly weekly from this establishment to the students in all parts of the country, and with the facilities Mr. WILLS has at command, we can scarcely wonder that the whole of his students pass without difficulty. His stock of books, lectures, diagrams, &c., which he sends to his pupils, amounts in value to hundreds of pounds, and it is therefore scarcely necessary to point out to our Readers the immense advantage such a fine library affords. The preliminary, minor, and major examinations are all treated with the postal system with equal success, and the fact that at the period of our call on Mr. Wills he had some 900 students on his book, will clearly demonstrate the importance of the system and the support it is receiving. We cordially advise a trial of Mr. Wills' principle, and we have every confidence the essayist will not be disappointed."—The Magazine of Chemistry and Pharmacu.

MANCHESTER, March 6th, 1877.

"The success which seems to have attended the introduction of this novel system of preparing students for Bloomsbury Square proves that it supplies a want much needed, and anyone who will take the trouble to ascertain the modus operandi of Mr. WILLS' excellent system, will be astonished by its originality and completeness.

We can readily understand what a boon it must be to many employers who can ill spare their apprentice, or assistant, that they can, without leaving their counters, become pupils of Westminster College, with every probability of gaining the envied title of 'Pharmaceutical Chemist.' Not that we should presume to assert that an epistolary mode of instruction can equal an oral; yet, the results of the number of students who have pased at the Pharmaceutical Society's examinations, and who have studied under Mr. WILLS' Postal System, averaging five out of every six, we are informed, goes far to show that much may be done by it, and speaks volumes for its efficiency.

We have had an opportunity of inspecting the arrangements made at the Westminster College for carrying out this mode of instruction, and are not at all surprised that Mr. Wills has the boldness to print on his prospectus, 'Success Guaranteed.' The manner of teaching adopted by this system is certainly too sound to have the slightest character of cramming, unless it be that it crams the student with the knowledge requisite to pass the stiff examinations at Bloomsbury Square, and to perform the duties of a pharmacist creditable to himself, and with satisfaction to the public, and no system can accomplish more. To an ardent, anxious pupil, we believe there is a short cut from Westminster College to Bloomsbury Square, and that any student can become a Pharmaceutical Chemist if he Wills it."-Mather's Illustrated Price Current.

WILLS'

HANDBOOK

OF

DECIMALS,

THE METRIC SYSTEM,

AND

PHYSICS.

Illustrated with numerous Diagrams and Woodcuts.

THE want of a comprehensive and reliable Handbook on Decimals, the Metric System, and Physics has long been felt; especially is one required adapted to the use of students preparing for the different examinations of the Pharmaceutical Society, placing before them, in a concise form, all that it is necessary for them to learn on these subjects.

In this work Mr. WILLS believes that the want alluded to above will be found to be supplied, especially as, from his position as Principal of the Westminster College of Chemistry and Pharmacy, he has been enabled to ascertain the peculiar wants of his students in these matters.

The author believes that the diagrams in this work, both those explaining the Metric System and those illustrating the Physics, will be found of great utility, especially as this is, he thinks, the only work published in the Kingdom in which the principles of the Metric System have been illustrated pictorially, thus rendering a thorough knowledge of this branch of the science of numbers much more easily obtainable.

PRICE Is.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED AT THE

Westminsten College of Chemistry & Phanmacy, 62, LAMBETH ROAD, S.E.

WILLS

PRELIMINARY EXERCISES.

FOR THE USE OF

Candidates Preparing for Examination.

Consisting entirely of the Questions given by the Pharmaceutical Society during the past Seven years, from 1870 to 1877.

WITH ANSWERS AND ESSAYS.

BY

GEORGE S. V. WILLS, M.P.S., &c.,

Principal of the Westminster College of Chemistry and Pharmacy,

London.

PRICE 1s. 6d.

WILLS' HABITAT MAP,

Showing at a glance the geographical position of all the plants used in the British Pharmacopæia.

COLOURED.

PRICE TWO SHILLINGS.

Published at the Office of the College, 62, LAMBETH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.

WILLS

ELEMENTS OF PHARMACY.

DESIGNED AS A

TEXT-BOOK FOR STUDENTS

PREPARING FOR THE

PHARMACEUTICAL MINOR EXAMINATION.



PRICE 6s. 6d.

This book is brought out in conjunction with the work just published on Vegetable Materia Medica, and is meant to be studied in connection with it. It contains an account of all the official preparations of the drugs of the Vegetable Materia Medica. The principles and "the why and wherefore" of the different processes are fully discussed, the numerous improvements on the B. P. preparations are given, and their advantages or disadvantages are treated of.

In bringing forward a work which states all the reasons for the different processes of the Pharmacoposia preparations, and at the same time contains the latest Pharmaceutical improvements, the author trusts that the book will be found as novel to Pharmaceutical Students as it is requisite.

LONDON:

PUBLISHED AT THE

Mestminsten College of Chemistry & Phanmacy, 62, LAMBETH ROAD, S.E.

WILLS

HANDBOOK

TO

PRACTICAL ANALYSIS.

Price TWO SHILLINGS.

THE MOST USEFUL LITTLE BOOK PUBLISHED.

CONTENTS:

How to write equations.

The reactions of all the common metals and acidulous radicals with equations.

The effect of heat upon all the B. P. chemicals with equations.

The action of the various acids, strong and dilute, on the different metals, &c., &c.

To be obtained at the College, or from Messrs. Kimpton, 82, High Holborn, W.C.

M. JACKSON & Co.,

(J. ORME & H. M. CAPNER)

65, BARBICAN, LONDON, E.C., MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS OF

Scientific Appanatus & Pure Chemicals.

The following are Extracts from our CATALOGUE OF

CHEMICAL APPARATUS,

Which will be forwarded on application.

LIBERAL TERMS TO SCHOOLS.

RAS	at N	S. for	E.	apors	tine								
				ELAIN			ity, wi	th Spo	ut—				
		Inch		Price		Price	i	•	Inch		Price		Price
No.		diam.		each.	pε	r doz.	N		dia	m.	each.		per doz.
00			•••	5d	•••	4/	6	3	. 6	•••	2/	•••	21/
0			•••	6 d	•••	4/9	1 3	7		•••	2/6	***	27/
1	•••		•••	9 <i>d</i>	•••	8/3	1 8	В		·	3/	•••	38/
2	•••	. 3 [•••	10 <i>d</i>	•••	9/		9		•••	5/	•••	54/
3	***	4	•••	1/	•••	10/6	10			•••	7/6	•••	82/
4	•••	41	•••	1/3	•••	13/3	1			•••	.9/	•••	100/
5	•••	41/2	***	1/8	•••	18/) 1	2	. 15]	•••	25/	•••	280/
	ME	ISSEN	(Dr	esden)	Porce	lain, w	ith Spo	ut, sb	allow	and v	ery thi	n	
In. d	iam.	24	31	412	` 5	51	6 <mark>급</mark>	73	81	10	11	12 i	n. diam .
Price		4 <i>d</i>	5d	8 <i>d</i>	10d	1/3	1/2	2/4	3/	4/6	5/	6/6	each.
		RMAN se)—	Po	rcelain,	with	Spout	, glaze	d insi	de (a	cheap	basin j	for o	rdinary
		Inch		Price		Price	ı		Inch		Price		Price
No.		diam.		each.	pe	r doz.	No		diam	١.	each.		per dos.
ī		24		3 <i>d</i>	•••	2/6	6	•••	5		7 d		
2	•••	3	•••	44	•••	8/3	7		5 <u>1</u>	***	94		0,1
3	***	81	•••	4d	***	3/6	8	•••	6	***	1/	••	101
ă.	***	4		5d	•••	4/3	9	•••	6	•••	1/8		10/
7		41		RA.		K.	ı		-		•		•



BEAKE	RS, for	Hot Solution	s, finest Bohemian	Hard	Glass,	and
of the b	sort mal	1100 DOLUMON	o, micor Donomia		·,	

Ozs. Inch Price Price Ozs. Inch Price Pr No. cap. deep. each. doz. No. cap. deep. each. do	
No can deen each dow No can deen each do	rice
	8/
	9/
10 10 10 10 10 10 10	
5 16 41 7d 6/3 11 120 10 1/8 1 5 16 41 8d 7/3 12 154 11 1/10 19	
	٠,
BEAKERS, similar to the above, nested—	
Sets of Nos. Price Sets of Nos. Price per set.	
3 00 to 1 7d 5 1 to 5 2/	-
3 0 ,, 2 10d 5 2 ,, 6 2/	
3 1 ,, 3 1/- 5 3 ,, 7 3/	
8 2 ,, 4 1/2 6 0 ,, 5 2/	
3 3 ,, 5 1/6 8 1 ,, 8 4/	
4 1 ,, 4 1/4 10 1 ,, 10 7/	
4 5 ,, 8 3/- 5 0 4 1/8	0
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Do. with SPOUTS, same quality as above, but short and wide— ozs. cap. 3 5 8 12 20 25 40 ozs. cap.	
price 4d 5d 6d 8d 10d 1/ 1/2 each.	
Similar to the above, nested—	
Set of 4, cap. 5 to 20 ozs 0 %	ň
,, 5 ,, 5 ,, 25 ,, 0 3	0
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	U
BOTTLES-	
BOHEMIAN WHITE GLASS, stoppered— ozs. cap. 1 2 4 6 8 12 16 20 40 ozs,	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ "	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth—	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. " W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ " BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. " W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ " BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price To CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7/d 9/d 10/d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8/d 10/d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. ½ 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. ", W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ", BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 0 ozs. price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/6 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7/d 9/d 10/d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8/d 10/d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. ½ 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs.	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 per doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price For CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— BURETTES—	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price 7/d 9/d 10/d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8/d 10/d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/8 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/8 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 1/1 1/2 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8 1/8	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/6 per doz. ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— cozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 czs. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— cozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 czs. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— cozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 czs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, eccurately stoppered. cozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 czs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jct— OCC. Divs. Price Grains Divs. Price Price Price Grains Divs. Price Pri	
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 pr doz. "W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. price To CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8/d 10/d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each. Grains, Divs. Price each.	ch.
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/6 per doz. "N.W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ " BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. Price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/2 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. price N.M. 1/10 2/2 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each. ozo 1/10 2/00 200 200	ch. 1/8
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/6 per doz. ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth—	ch. 1/8 2/8
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/6 per doz. ", W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ", BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. Price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/2 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each. 0 in 200 1/10 200 200 200 200 250 2/1 5/00 100 23 "Price on 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4 1/4	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth—	ch. 1/8 2/8
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 7/ ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 5/9 7/ ,, BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. Price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. ½ 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. Price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. Price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each. 20 in 200 1/10 2/00 200 1/2 2/5 2/10 200 1/2 2/5 2/10 200 1/2 2/5 2/10 200 1/2 2/5 2/10 200 1/2 2/5 2/10 2/2 3/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000 100 2/2 3/2 3/2 1,000 2/2 1,000	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/3 5/9 7/ ,, W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/6 5/3 5/9 5/9 7/ ,, BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth—	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 per doz. , W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. Price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, eccurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, eccurately stoppered. ozs. 2 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. W.M. 2/9 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 9/6 11/ 13/ , BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each, Grains, Divs. Price each, Grains, 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 30 300 2/4 1,0000 100 200 30 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 20	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6 4,0
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/6 per doz. ", W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/5 5/9 7/ ", BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 0 ozs. Price 7d 9d 10d 1/ 1/1 1/3 1/6 1/9 per doz. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, accurately stoppered. ozs. 1 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each. Grains, Divs. Price each. 20 in 200 1/10 200 .	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6 4,0
price N.M. 1/6 1/8 1/10 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 per doz. , W.M. 1/8 2/3 2/8 3/ 3/8 4/ 4/6 5/5 5/9 5/9 7/ BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Narrow Mouth— ozs. 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 10 ozs. BOTTLES for CORKS, White French Glass, Wide Mouth— ozs. 1 2 4 5 8 10 12 ozs. Price 8d 10d 1/1 1/2 1/8 2/ 2/6 per doz. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, eccurately stoppered. ozs. 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. FRENCH WHITE GLASS, eccurately stoppered. ozs. 2 1 2 3 4 6 8 10 12 16 20 ozs. price N.M. 1/10 2/ 2/6 2/9 3/ 3/9 5/ 5/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 per doz. W.M. 2/9 3/ 3/6 4/ 4/9 6/6 7/6 8/6 9/6 11/ 13/ , BURETTES— MOHR'S, with India-rubber Tube and Glass Jet— CC. Divs. Price each, Grains, Divs. Price each, Grains, 100 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 30 300 2/4 1,0000 100 200 30 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 200 3/2 1,0000 20	ch. 1/8 2/8 3/6 4,0

BURETTE STANDS— Teakwood for one 2/f, for two Mahogany do. for one 4/6, for two Do., with Brass Rod and Screw Clip, 1	 Dr. Percy's.		•••	£ s. d. 0 2 6 0 6 6 0 7 6
CORK BORERS-				
Sets of 2 3 4 6 Price 10d 1/ 1/6 2/6	9	12 "/=======		
Price 10d 1/ 1/6 2/6 CRUCIBLES AND COVERS—	4/6	6/ per set	•	
MEISSEN (Dresden) Porcelain -				
Nos. Ozs. Price Price cap. each. per doz.)zs.	Price each.	Price per doz.
9 4 3/9	4	ар. 24	10.3	9/
8 4 5d 4/6 7 6d 5/6		$\frac{21}{31}$.2/ .	10/6
6 1 7d 6/6		5 1	410	12/6 16/
5 1½ 8d 7/	- •••			•
DRYING APPARATUS—	nta		·	
HOT AIR OVENS, round, TAYLOI able legs	K's, japanno	-	m move-	0 14 0
HOT AIR OVENS, square, Copper-	•			
Inches square $\frac{6}{21}$ $\frac{7}{24}$		lo inches	square.	
Price 18/ 21/ 24/ FILTER PAPER—	30/ 8	3/ each.		
DUTCH, very thick and coarse	••• ···	•••	per quire	0 2 6
		•••	"	0 1 0 0 1 9
Do. do. larger sheets RHENISH, nearly equal in quality to	Swedish	***	"	0 2 0
SWEDISH, Munktell's genuine	•••	•••	13	0 4 0
FILTERS, CUT (Circular), in packet				
In. diam. 21 21 31 41 ENGLISH 2d 4d 5d 6d		. diam.		
ENGLISH 2d 4d 5d 6d RHENISH 3d 4d 8d 9d	1/ 1/6	r packet.		
SWEDISH 4d 5d 10d 1/2	1/9 2/3	,,		
FRENCH— In. diam. 6 8 10 13	16 20 in.	diam.		
		packet.		
FILTER STANDS, White Hard Wo	od	34	each	0 1 0 0 2 0
Do. Black, for one 1, Do. Teak Wood, for			··· ,,	0 2 6
FLASKS, finest BOHEMIAN Hard Glas		g—		_ •
(2)	ice Ozs. doz. cap.		rice ach.	Price per doz.
	79 24		10d	. 9/
2 3d 3		***	11d 1/1	11/10
	/9 48 /6 64	***	1/2 ::	10/8
8 6d 5	/6 100	•••	1/6	
1 12 63	66 160 73 240	•••	2/ 8/	•
	20	***	4/	•
GERMAN-				
ozs. 2 4 8	12 16		2 ozs. cap	
Price 2/ 2/3 3/ GAUGED and marked in neck, Grain	4/ 5/ 18—	6/ 7	per doz.	
To contain 500 1,000	5,000	10,000 gr		
Price, plain 9d 1/	1/6	1/9 each 2/	•	
Price, stoppered 1/3	1/9	2/ ,,		13

Do., Cu			-								
	o conte	in 6		25	50	160 . 250	.500	1,000	œ.		
P		ain S		64		1/3	1/4	1/9 a	sch.		
	, stopp		-	· 8ď		/3 1/9	34	\$/6	99		
FUNNEL	5 — ``		•	•		•					
BOHEL	MAID			or ribbe	d, grou	nd edges-		_	_		
	Inel		Price		rice	Inch		ice		Pric	
) gien	.	each 3d		dos.	diam.		oh. 14		r de 10/	
	iı	•••	34	9	46		:: ··i	7 =		13/	
\ /	3"	•••	44	1	/ø	Ť.	ī	/6		16/	8
\mathbf{A}	3	•••	34		/6	8		/		23/	
- 11	3,	***	6d 7d		/6	10		/6		27/	
- 1/	7	•••	84		/s	10 .		,		-4	
. 41	PEG	TTOTT	CIT.A SIS	, plain		-a:					•
W		n. diam	المجا	3 2	24	8 4	5	6 m. d	iam.		
Ų	_	price				·¥ 4.		9/ per d			
THIST	LE-HI	-	-//	-,	. 7-	7 .	7	4 1-1 -			•
	****	in. lor	ng 8	12	15 1	8 in. lor	g.				
			00 Zd	84	16 4	d coch.	•				
		rice doi		2/4	8/4 8 _/	4 perdo	5.				
GRADUA					lass—						
	dzm. 🔒	1	2 4	1 6		10 16	30.	40 0	_		
pages 9d 1/		.98		/8 }/6		2/ 2/8	1/6	4/ 606	D.		
GRADUA			T. H.			pered, in					
litre		1 1	•	grains	1,000	5,000	10,00		s.		
price		4/8 6/6			2/6	. 4/	5/	each.			
GRADUA	TED	TOB:									
	cc 25		100	200	250	500	1,000	CC.			
pri	ce 1/2		1/9	2/3	2/6	3/6	5/6	each.			
	C 3	-4-3 !-	A		•	0,0	-, -				
Do.			Grains		•	•	•	00 ozaji	na		
grains	100	200	250	500	1,000	5,000	10,0				
grains price	100 8d	200 1/	250 1/2	1/6	1,000	5,000	10,0	each			
grains price GRAD	100 8d UATEI	200 1/	250 1/2	1/6	1,000	5,000	10,0	each ream in		1	0
grains price	100 8d UATEI	200 1/ D TUB:	250 1/2	1/6	1,000	5,000	10,0	each		1 1	0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu	200 1/ D TUB:	250 1/2 ES for	1/6	1,000	5,000	10,0	each ream in	. 0		0
grains price GRAD Milk	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu	200 1/ D TUB: thes RS, 6	250 1/2 ES for 	1/6 showing	1,000 2/ g the pe	5,000	10,0	each ream in	. 0	1	0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE Ann Argo	200 1/ D TUB: thes RS, & noniomentome	250 1/2 ES for tc.— eter, wi	1/6	1,000 2/ the pe	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0	each ream in each	000	1 5 9	0 6
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	or 4 Tu LETE Amn Argo Bean	200 1/ D TUB: thes RS, d noniomentomentome's	250 1/2 ES for tc.— eter, wi	500 1/6 showing	1,000 2/ the pe	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each ream in each	0000	1 5 2 2	0 6
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI for 4 Tu LETE Ann Argo Beat Cart	200 1/ D TUB: bes RS, d noniom entomet umé's ier's	250 1/2 ES for etc.— etcr, with	500 1/6 showing	1,000 2/ g the pe	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each ream in each	. 00 000	1 5 2 2 2	0 6 6 0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu ETE Amr Argo Bean Cart Lace	200 1/ D TUB: thes RS, & noniomentomentome's ier's tometer	250 1/2 ES for etc.— etcr, with	th Ivor	1,000 2/ g the pe	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each ream in each	0000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3	0 6 6 0 0 0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	or 4 Tu LETE: Amr Arge Bean Cart Lact Oleo Saco	200 1/ D TUB thes RS, d mentomentome's ier's tometer, charome	250 1/2 ES for eter, with compl Ivory Seter, 2/6	th Ivor	1,000 2/ 3 the positive posit	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and		1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3	0660000
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI Or 4 Tu LETE Amr Arge Bear Cart Lace Oleo Sacc Do.,	200 1/ D TUB: bbes RS, d moniom entomet umé's ier's tometer, tharomet, Beaum	250 1/2 ES for te. — eter, witter, with ter, compl Ivory 8 ster, 2/6 né's	th Ivor	1,000 2/ 3 the person Tu Scale rsion Tu Scale	5,000 3/ er centage	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and	. 00 000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 1	06600006
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI Or 4 Tu LETE; Amr Arge Bean Cart Lact Oleo Saco Do., Salii	200 1/ D TUB bes RS, 6 moniome entomeé's ider's tometer, charome , Beaum nomete	250 1/2 ES for eter, witter, with compliance, compliance, 2/6 ne's r, for A	th Ivory the Ivory teet 1/6 scale ; Ivory quarium	1,000 2/ 3 the person Tu 3 Scale 4 Scale 5 Scale 6 1,1/6;	5,000 S/ er centage in the in the interpolation i	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and	. 00 0000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 1 2	06600060
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu IETE, Amr Arg Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Salis	200 1/ D'TUB bes RS, 6 noniome entometer sier's tometer tharome , Beaum nometer es', with	250 1/2 ES for eter, witter, with compl Ivory 8 ster, 2/6 né's	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory quarium ts, The	1,000 2/ g the po y Scale rsion Tu and z/3; Scale n, 1/6; rmomet	5,000 3/ er centage the Ivory Se	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and	. 00 000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2	06600006
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE; Amr Args Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali Sike Spec	200 1/ D TUB: bes RS, d moniom entometer umé's ier's tometer, haromete s', with cific Gre ific Gre f, for Sp	250 1/2 ES for etc. — etcr, witter, witter, witter, 2/6 né's r, for A a Weigh avity, fo irits, 70	th Ivory th Ivory the I/6 scale is cale is the I/6 scale	y Scale resion Tu	5,000 3/ or centage iii Ivory Sc for Sea Wer and Ta 000—1,85	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and omplete	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 1 2 3	06600000000
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE; Amr Args Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali Sike Spec	200 1/ D TUB: thes RS, 6 moniomentometer, charometer, charometers', with cific Gra for Sp for Sp	250 1/2 ES for eter, witter, witter, witter, witter, 2/6 né's r. for An Weigh airits, 70 obirits fr	th Ivory th Ivory the I/6 scale is cale is the I/6 scale	y Scale resion Tu	5,000 S/ er centage in the in the interpolation i	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each each and and omplete	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 3 3 3 3 1 2 2 2 2	0 6 6 0 0 0 6 6 6
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI OF 4 Tu LETE, Amr Args Beat Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali Sike Spec	200 1/ D TUB:	250 1/2 ES for eter, witter, witter, witter, witter, 2/6 né's r. for An Weigh avity, feirits, 70 poirits fr	th Ivory the Ivo	y Scale scale 1,6; the person Tu scale 1,6; the many 2/3; the many	5,000 3/ 3/ cr centage in the in the interpolation in the interpolatio	10,0 4/ e of Cr	each ream in each and and omplete oof, 2/6;	. 00 0000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2	0660006006
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI OF 4 Tu LETE, Amr Args Beat Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali Sike Spec	200 1/ D TUB:	250 1/2 ES for etc., witter, witter, witl	th Ivor: th Ivor: th Ivor: th Ivor: th Immer cale ; Ivor: quarium ts, Theor Acids 0—1,000 om 40° cermina:	y Scale scale 1,000 2/3; the person Tu and 2/3; Scale and 1/6; frimmete can 1/6; frimmete decorated and control of the	5,000 3/ er centage iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	10,0 4/ e of Cr ater bles, co 0 ver pro	each each and and omplete oof, 2/6; two de-	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 3 3 3 3 1 2 2 2 2	0 6 6 0 0 0 6 6 6
grains price GRADU Mülk Stand f HYDROM	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE; Amr Arg Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali: Sike Spee	200 1/ D'TUB:	250 1/2 ES for LC.— eter, with	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory quarium ts, Theo or Acids 0—1,000 arminate,000, 1	y Scale resion Tu	5,000 3/ er centage iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	10,0 4/ e of Cr ater bles, cr 0 every 0—1,60	each each and and complete coof, 2/6; two de- 0, 1,600	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 3 3 3 3 1 2 2 2 2	0 6 6 0 0 0 6 6 6
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu UETE, Amr Arg Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali: Sike Spec	200 1/ D'TUB:	250 1/2 ES for te	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory quarium ts, Theory 0—1,000 ermina,000, 1	1,000 2/ y Scale rsion Tu and 2/3; Scale a, 1/6; rmomet. cc., 1, under tions, m ,000—1,	5,000 3/ er centage in the Ivory Sc for Sea Wer and Ta 000—1,85 to 60° or arked at 300, 1,300 -750, 750, 750	10,0 4/ e of Cr ater bles, cr 0 every 0—1,60	each each and and complete coof, 2/6; two de- 0, 1,600 00-850,	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	0 6 6 0 0 0 6 6 0 0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f HYDROM	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE, Amr Arg Beat Cart Lact Oleo Saco Do., Sali Sike Spec Do., Do., r Light	200 1/ D'TUB: bes RS, d moniom entometer, charometer, charometers', for Sp, for Sp, for Sq, for Clo grees: —1,900 900—95	250 1/2 ES for	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory cale ; Ivory quarium ts, Theory com ermina' 1,000, 1 1,000, 7 1,000, 1 1,000, 1	1,000 2/ y Scale rsion Tu and 2/3; Scale a, 1/6; rmomet. cc., 1, under tions, m ,000—1,	5,000 3/ er centage iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	10,0 4/e of Cr	and and and opposed the coof, 2/6; two de-0, 1,600 coo - 850, each		1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	0660006600
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f HYDROM Do., fo TWAL	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu UETE: Amr Arg Bear Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali: Sike Spec Do., Do., T.Light	200 1/ D'TUB: bles moniome entomet umé's ier's cometer, charomee Beaum nomete s', with cific Grr , for Sp I, for Sp I, for Sp I, for Sp I, so Grees: -1,900 0: Oils, 66 95 5, Nos.	250 1/2 ES for eter, witter, witter, witter, witter, 2/6 ester, witter, 2/6 ester, 2	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory cale ; Ivory quarium ts, Their r Acids 00—1,000 cerminal 1,000, 1 1,000, ii aich 1/6 aich	1,000 2/ 3 the po 3 Scale rsion Tu 4 Scale rsion Tu 4 Scale 5 Scale 6 Tu 5 Tu 6 Tu 6 Tu 6 Tu 7	5,000 3/ er centage in the Ivory Sc for Sea Wer and Ta 000—1,85 to 60° or arked at 300, 1,300 -750, 750, 750	10,0 4/ 4/ 2 e of Car it is a care it is a	each each and and complete coof, 2/6; two de- 0, 1,600 00-850,		1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2 2 3 3 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1 5 1	0 6 6 0 0 0 6 6 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
grains price GRADI Milk Stand f HYDROM Do., fo TWAII Urinou	100 8d UATEI or 4 Tu LETE Amn Arg Beat Cart Lact Oleo Sacc Do., Sali Sike Spec Do., Do., Control Do. Control D	200 1/ D'TUB: bes RS, d moniom entometer, harometer Beaum ometer Beaum ometer Fixor Fi	250 1/2 ES for eter, with complier, with livory 8 ster, 2/6 ne's r. for Anavity, for irits, 70 orits fr Scale ser det 0 cach 0 cach 1 c 6, e sale, in	th Ivory th Ivory th Ivory cale ; Ivory quarium ts, Theory com ermina' 1,000, 1 1,000, 7 1,000, 1 1,000, 1	1,000 2/ 3 the period of the p	5,000 3/ er centage in the Ivory Sc for Sea Wer and Ta 000—1,85 to 60° or arked at 300, 1,300 -750, 750, 750	10,0 4/e of Cr	and and and opposed the coof, 2/6; two de-0, 1,600 coo - 850, each		1 5 2 2 2 3 3 3 1 2 3 2 2 3 3 3 2 2	0660006600

HYDROMETER IMMERSION TUBES-			
inch high 6 8 10 12 14 inch high.			
price 8d 10d 1/ 1/3 1/6 each. per doz. 7/6 9/ 11/ 13/6 16/ per doz.			
per doz. 7/6 9/ 11/ 13/6 16/ per doz. LAMPS—			
l é l	_	_	_
BERZELIUS, Brass, on Stand, with Rings, &c	1	0	0
GAS, Bunsen's 1/3, 2/3, and	0	8	6
Rose, for ditto 1/, 1/3, 1/9, and Star Support for do., with Chimney, 6d, 8d and	0	-	10
GAS, Bunsen's, with two tubes on one stand	0	3 5	6 6
Do. three tubes, 4/6; Do, four tubes	0	J	0
SPIRIT, GLASS, with Stoneware or Brass Tube Wick Holder—			
ozs. cap. 1 2 4 8 ozs. cap.			
$ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
with Brass Cap do. 1/ 1/ 1/3 1/9 ,, with Screw Cap do. 1/3 1/6 1/9 2/ ,,			
SPIRIT, TIN, Argand with hot Plate, Rings for			
Dishes, and Tripod Support, complete	0	3	0
Do., Copper	0	5	0
MORTARS and PESTLES.			
BERLIN SEMI-PORCELAIN— Inch diam. 2 24 34 4 5 inch diam.			
Price 5d 7d 10d 1/3 1/9 each.			
IRON, Bell shape—			
In. diam. 4 4½ 5½ 6½ 8 10 12 in. d		١.	
Price 1/6 2/3 3/6 4/6 6/ 10/ 17/ each	1.		
NESSLERS' TEST GLASSES, marked each	0	1	6
PIPETTES, Bulb, 2d, 3d, and 4d; per doz., 1/6, 2/, and Cylindrical, 3d, 4d, and 6d; per doz., 2/6, 3/, and	0	2	6
GAUGED to deliver—	U	7	v
Grains 10 20 50 100 500 1,000 grains.			
Price $4d$ 5d 6d 8d 10d 1/3 each. Per doz. 3/6 4/3 5/ 7/ 9/ 12/6 per doz.			
Cubic Centimetres—			
cc. $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{5}{4}$ $\frac{5}{6}$ $\frac{6}{6}$ $\frac{8}{4}$ $\frac{9}{6}$ $\frac{1}{1}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ each.			
Price $4d$ $5d$ $6d$ $8d$ $9d$ $1/$ $1/3$ each. Per doz. $3/6$ $4/6$ $5/3$ $7/$ $8/$ $10/$ $13/$ per doz.			
PNEUMATIC TROUGHS, Stoneware, circular, 11 by 5 inch	0	2	3
	J	•	.9 -
PNEUMATIC TROUGHS, Japanned Tin—Galls. cap. 1 2 4 6 galls. cap.			
Price $\frac{2}{6}$ $\frac{3}{5}$ $\frac{5}{8}$ each.			
Do. with Side Shelves—			
Length, Width. Depth. Price.			
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$			
21 14 84 12/6	^		
Do for Mercury, Porcelain, 4lbs., 2/; 10lbs	U	3	U

Estracte from M. Jackson & Co.'s Price List.

```
B. BORIVERS, finest BOHERIAN Hard Glass, Pinin er
Péoppered, sume price as Retorts.
                        Do., with two or three Necks
                 Tubulated for MANUFACTURING PURP
                        Price . 2/8 3/9
                                                                       8/ each
                 RETORT STANDS, IRON, with three Brass Rings
Length of Rod, inch 18 15 17 20 24 inch
                                       Price 1/
                        GALVANIZED Iron, with three Rings
                            Length of Rod, inch 16 20
                                                                       30 inch.
                                                              12/6 16/6 each.
                                            Price 4/6
                        RETORT STAND CLAMPS, Spring, for the smaller
                        stands ... ... each 1/, 1/6, and 0 2 0
Do. Screw, for the larger stands ... 3/6 and 0 4 0
Do., STOCKHARDT'S, White Wood, 2/6, extra joint 0 3 6
                 SAND-BATH DISHES, Iron-
Inch 4 5 6 8 10
                            Price 4d 4d
                                               5d 7d 10d
                                                                  1/ each.
                  SPATULAS, best Steel-
                           Inch 8
                                                                 7 inch blade.
                        Price 7d 8d 10d 1/ 1/8 eac
Bone, 1/, Ivory, 2/6, Platinum, at per oz. ...
                                                               1/8 each.
SPECIFIC GRAVITY BOTTLES, in Tin Case, with
       Counterpoise-
                         Grains 250
                                         500
                                                 1,000 grains.
                          Price 4/6
                                         4/6
                                                   5/ each.
STILLS, Copper or Tin, with pure Tin Worm Condensers.

1 pt. 1 qt. 6 1 2 4
                                                              4 galls.
                            15/
        Copper 11/6
Tin 7/6
                                                     45/
25/
                                                             80/ each.
                                             30/
15/
                7/6
                            10/
                                     12/6
       PHILLIPS' Revenue Standard, accurately made, as supplied to the Laboratories of Her Majesty's Customs ... ...
Do., do., Bohemian Glass, large size
```

Extracts from M. Jackson & Co.'s Price List.

TEST (GLASSES								
_	CLARK			_	CY	LINDR		. • .	
Ozs.	Price		Price	Ozs.		Price		rice	
cap.	each.	. 1	per doz.	cap.		each.		doz.	
1 2	3 <i>d</i>	•••	2/9 3/6	4	•••	8 <i>d</i>	•••	5/9 7/6	
3		•••	4/4	6	•••	10d	•••	9/3	
4	6d	•••	5/4	l 8	•••	1/		1/	
	rubes, f	nest Germ			•••		-	-,	
Siz		Price		Size			Price		
Inch	es. Per	doz. Pe	r gross.	Inches		Per doz	. Per	gross.	
2 ×		3d	⁻ 2/9	5 X 6 X 6 X	3	9 d	•••	8/3	
3 ×		1 d	3/3	6 X	§	10 <i>d</i>		9/3	
3 ×		5 <i>d</i>	4/3	6 ×	}	11 <i>d</i>		0/	
4 ×		6 <i>d</i>	5/3	6 X		1/2		2/6	
4 ×		7d	7/_	7 X		1/6		6/	
5 ×		8d	7/3	,8 ×		2/		1/	
5 ×		8d	7/3	(10 ×	2	3/6	3	8/	
	IOMETER								
Box	Wood Scale	, 1/ and 1/	6; jointe	d to 300°	F	••	•••	0 3	6
For	Baths, Japa	nned Tin	Scale	**	•••		~ ::-	0 1	0
Che	mical, to pas						ss Scale		
	enclosed in		e, or grad	uated or	stem—	•			
		400	°F. 600	°F. 30	<u>оос.</u>				
	Paper	Scale 2/	6 8	/ 8	B/ pr	ice each.			
	Milk S	Scale 3/0			í/	33			
(Frad. on sten	with } 5/							
	enamelle	l back $\}^{0/}$		/ 3	/6	**			
TUBIN									
SOI	T GLASS, 1	or bendin	g, all size	s, per lb.	•••		•••	0 1	0
	HARD GL			ns, finest	Bohem	ian, per	Ib	0 1	4
INI	DIA RUBBE		-						
in	side diam.	1 16	1 1		# 7		in. diam.		
	price	3a 4a	5d 7d		Ĭ/ 1/4	2/2]	per foot.		
		Bla	ack, 1d pe	r foot ex	tra.				
	thick, for p		inch inte	rnal dia	m. and	inch e	external		
	diam., per fo		•••	•••	•••	•••	•••	0 2	0
WATE	R BATH	<u>s</u>							
BE	RLIN PORC	ELAIN,	3 ozs. 3/;	44 OZS. 3	/6;6 OZ	8	•••	0 5	0
WE	DGWOOD 1	Pearlware	3 ozs. 1/3	3, 4 OZS.		***	***	0 1	6
COF	PER, with	4 Kings ic	r Basins,	820 UG	/, 60 oza	3	***	0 10	6
TECTIT 1	with 6 rings FFE'S B	, stopedek	and gaug	e z gams	. cap.	•••	***	1 15	0
Ozs.		Price each		Oze.		10.	rice each		
cap.	2 neck		ecks.	cap.		2 necks.		ecks.	
сар. 5	90		1/-	64		2/6		ескв. 3/	
8	1/	•••	1/3	100	•••	4/		3/ 4/6	
16	i/3	•••	1/6	130	•••	5/6		4/0 6/	
32	1/9	•••	2/	160	***	6/3		7/3	
48	2/3	***	2/6	320	***	10/		2/	
			•						
The price per dozen applies strictly to orders for not less than one dozen.									

THE SCIENCE TEACHER'S SET, AS USED IN THE CHEMICAL LABORATORIES OF THE

SCIENCE SCHOOLS, SOUTH KENSINGTON. Price £2, Carriage Paid.

STOCKHARDT'S CHEAP SETS OF APPARATUS FOR EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

At 16s., 25s., and 50s.

PRICE LISTS sent on application.

TO THE

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

All the Books in use at the above Society, as supplied to the Professors and Students, kept in stock.

Parcels for Country Customers sent for enclosure to any London House.

Catalogues gratis and post free.

HENRY KIMPTON,

Medical & Pharmaceutical Bookseller & Publisher, 82, HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.

Agent for all Mr. WILLS' Books.

HENRY KIMPTON having a few copies remaining of the following Work, begs to offer them at the greatly reduced price as below.

PLATTNER'S MANUAL

OF

Qualitative and Quantitative

ANALYSIS WITH THE BLOWPIPE,

From the last German edition: revised and enlarged by Professor Richter, and edited by Hugo Cookesley. 1875.

Profusely Illustrated, 515 pages, octavo, new.

Published at 21s. For 6s. 6d.

Has long been acknowledged as the Standard Work on the subjects of which it treats.

This is the latest edition, and is complete in every respect.

P. O. O. payable at High Holborn.

USEFUL NOTES & FORMULÆ FOR CHEMISTS.

NOW READY, PRICE 3s. 6d.,

SELECT

PRACTICAL NOTES & FORMULÆ,

By W. CANNING,

Editor of "Mather's Price Current," formerly Publisher of "The Chemist and Druggist,"

CONTAINS

VALUABLE HINTS ON

Pharmacy—Storage of Drugs & Chemicals—Dispensing— Management of the Shop—

How to Form an Herbarium. How to Prepare Good Purple Marking Ink ... Crayons for Marking Linen " Prepare Medicated Lozenge. Syrups for Summer Drinks. All kinds of Cements. Milk of Roses. •• ,, ** Culinary Essences. ,, " Preserve Leeches. Dentrifices. Good Black Ink. " Clean Sponges. ,, ,, Make Harmless Colored Fires. ,, Liebig's and Jacobi's Food for Infants. " Red Ink. " Blue Ink. " Copying Ink. " Marking Ink.

New Formulæ for Administration of Salicylic Acid.
Chloral Hydrate.

All the Published Formulæ for the Preparation of Choloroform.

Valuable Approved Veterinary Formulæ.

New and Useful Formulæ for Pharmaceutical Preparations. Notes on Vaseline and Effectual Preparations for the Hair.

" Hair Dyes, Lotions, and Hair Restorers.

Formulæ for Preparing Court Plaster that will not wash off.

Burns and Chilblains. Removing Freckles.

٠,

How to remove Grease Stains from clothing, marble, or wood. Choice Perfume Receipts—Directions to Bathers.

Together with a large number of new and practical Miscellaneous Recipes, useful for THE SHOP, THE LABORATORY, and THE HOUSEHOLD.

Also FAC-SIMILE COPY OF A PRESCRIPTION WRITTEN by DAVID LIVINGSTONE "for himself," in 1857.

Stamps or Post Office Order (payable Camberwell Green Post Office) forwarded to W. CANNING, 285, Camberwell Road, London, S.E., will ensure an early copy.

POPULAR

Gnide to Crystallography.

In demy 8vo., 520 pp., with numerous Figures,

PRICE 5s.

A SYSTEM OF CRYSTALLOGRAPHY WITH ITS APPLICATION TO MINERALOGY.

By JOHN JOSEPH GRIFFIN, F.C.S.

This is the only English work in which the mathematical rules for the examination and description of Crystals are expressed in words at length, as well as in algebraic formulæ; and it contains the only English Catalogue of the Forms and combinations presented by the discovered Crystals of each species of mineral.

MODELS OF CRYSTALS: a series of 120 Models of Crystals executed in Biscuit Porcelain, size from 2 to 4 inches in length, most of them representing Crystals that occur among Minerals, and adapted to facilitate the study of Crystallographic Science. Price of the Set of 120 Models, 42s.

SCIENTIFIC WORKS BY JOHN J. GRIFFIN, F.C.S.

SECOND EDITION.

"CHEMICAL HANDICRAFT,"

A CLASSIFIED AND DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE OF CHEMICAL APPARATUS.

Suitable for the performance of Class Experiments, for every Process of Chemical Research, and for Chemical Testing in the Arts.

Accompanied by copious Notes, explanatory of the Construction and Use of the Apparatus.

By JOHN J. GRIFFIN, F.C.S.

In one large volume, 8vo, of 480 pp., Illustrated by Sixteen Hundred Engravings on Wood. Price 4s., Cloth. Postuge 7d.

CONTENTS.

Apparatus, Supply of Water, &c. Supports for Apparatus, of iron, wood, &c. Weighing and Measuring. Apparatus for determining the Specific Gravity of Liquids: Hydrometers, Alcoholometers, Saccharometers, Urinometers, Specific Gravity Bottles, &c. Pneumatic Apparatus for Chemical ise Apparatus for the Production and Application of Heat: Portable Furnaces, Spirit Lamps, Blast Spirit Lamps, Blast Oil Lamps, Gas Burners and Gas Furnaces, Gas Combustion Furnaces, Blast Gas Furnaces, Blowning Machines, Gas Blowpipes, Baths for Heating and Drying, Crucibles of all sorts. Tube operations. Vessels for preparing Solutions: Flasks, Beakers, Jars, Bottles for Chemicals. Filtration, Percolation, Edulcoration Funnels, Filters, Percolators, Drainers, Pipettes, Syphons, Washing bottles, &c. Dialysis. Evaporation. Evaporating Basins of all species, Ladles, Cups, &c. Distillation: Retorts, Receivers, Stills, Condensers. The Preparation and Examination of Gases: Cas Bottles and their Fittings, Filted Bottles for various Gases. Purification of Gases. Pneumatic Troughs, Gas Receivers, Gas Bags, Gas Holders, Condensation and Absorption of Gases, Class Experiments with Gases. Analytical Operations: Application of Ghemical Tests. Testing Apparatus, Chemical Tests in Solution of graduated strength. Volumetric Analysis: Weights and Measures used. Apparatus: Burettes, Supports for Burettes, Pipettes, Measuring Flasks, Test Mixers, Mixing Jars, Indicators. Special Volumetric Operations. Testing of Carbonates, Chlorides and Iron Salts, Water Test, Assay of Milk, Wine Testing, Sugar-cane Juice Testing, Assay of Zinc Ores, Sets of Apparatus and Test Liquors for Volumetric Analysis. Volumetric Solutions on various standards: the Septem, the Oent. Cube, and the Decem. Urinometry: Sets of Instruments and Tests for the Assay of Urine. Blowpipe Apparatus and Apparatus for Microchemical Operations. Apparatus for Experiments on Coloured Flames. The Spectroscope. Cabinets of Blowpipe Apparatus, both for qualitative and quantitative Analysis. Apparatu

CHEMICAL RECREATIONS:

A POPULAR

MANUAL OF EXPERIMENTAL CHEMISTRY.

By JOHN JOSEPH GRIFFIN, F.C.S.

The Tenth Edition, Entirely Re-written.

First Division. 128 pages, crown 8vo., with 100 engravings, price 2s.

FIRST COURSE OF CHEMICAL EXPERIMENTS.

Introductory View of Chemistry. Instructions in Chemical Manipulation. Lessons on the Qualitative Analysis of Salts. Art of Gentigrade Testing. Tables of Chemical Equivalents.

SHOOMD DIVISION. 624 pages, with 440 engravings, price 10s. 6d CHEMISTRY OF THE NON-METALLIC ELEMENTS.

Air, Water, the Gases, the Acids and a Summary of Organic Chemistry; including an extensive Course of CLASS EXPERIMENTS, with Instructions for their successful performance, illustrated by 400 Engravings of the most efficient Apparatus.

Contents of the SECOND DIVISION of CHEMICAL RECREATIONS.

THE RADICAL THEORY.—1. Oxygen. 2. Hydrogen. Compounds with Oxygen. 3. Nitrogen. Compounds with Oxygen and Hydrogen. 4. Carbon. Compounds of Carbon with Oxygen and Hydrogen. Organic Compounds. Salts produced by Organic Radicals. Special examples of Organic Salts. Organic Compounds that contain Nitrogen. Combustion, Fuel, Illumination, Fusion. Gas Furnaces. 5. Sulphur and its Salts. 6. Selenium. 7, 8. Tellurium. 9. Phosphorus. 10, 11. Arsenic. 12, 13. Antimony. 14. Chlorine. 15. Bromine, 16. Iodine. 17. Fluorine. 18. Boron. 19. Silicon. 20, 21. Chromium. 22, 23. Molybdenum. 24, 25. Vanadium. 26. Tungstenum. 27. Titanium. 28. Tantalum. 29. Pelopium. 30. Niobium.

The Work complete, in One Volume, cloth gilt, 12s. 6d.

CHEMICAL APPARATUS of every description for Analytical Operations or for Experiments of Demonstration. COLLECTIONS of APPARATUS suitable for Medical Students, as used in the London Laboratories.

APPARATUS & TEST SOLUTIONS for Volumetric Analysis.

APPARATUS for ORGANIC ANALYSIS, for Assaying, for Metallurgic Operations, for Analysis by the Blowpipe, &c.

URINE AND URINARY DEPOSITS.—Apparatus, pure Chemicals, and Volumetric Solutions, for the Analysis of Urine, after the methods of Liebig, Golding, Bird, Pavy, &c.

THE CHEMICAL TESTING OF WINES AND SPIRITS: for alcohol, free acids, sugar, solid residue, and other constituents, with a series of Original Alcohol Tables, and an Illustrated Description of the Testing Apparatus. By JOHN J. GRIFFIN, F.C.S. Second Edition. In crown 8vo., 5s., bound in cloth.

ECONOMY IN SUGAR-MAKING.—Directions for Testing Cane Juice, so as to determine the exact quantity of Quicklime required to temper the juice. By JOHN SHIER, Esq., LL.D., late Agricultural Chemist to the Colony of British Guiana. A new edition, edited by JOHN J. GRIFFIN, F.C.S., in the press.

SCIENTIFIC HANDICRAFT: A Descriptive, Illustrated, and priced Catalogue of Apparatus suitable for the performance of Elementary Experiments in Physics. By JOHN J. GRIFFIN, F.C.S., author of "Chemical Recreations," "Chemical Handicraft," &c. Volume First, containing Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Pneumatics, with nearly 300 woodcuts, price 3s. 10d., post free.

IN PREPARATION.

WILLS

"MATERIA MEDICA CABINET."

FOR HOME STUDY.

Comprising 150 carefully selected and characteristic specimens of Roots, Barks, Leaves, Seeds, Fruits, Flowers, Gums, &c., neatly packed in wooden box.

This collection will be found of great practical utility to all Students, and will enable them to prepare for the Materia Medica Examinations with ease and celerity, as it places within their reach an extensive and typical collection of Vegetable Specimens at a reasonable price, selected and arranged in a way which renders the Cabinet peculiarly adapted to educational purposes.

Price, complete in box, 5s.

A description of the Cabinet, and list of the specimens and testimonials, will be sent on receipt of stamped addressed envelope.

P. O. Orders to be made payable to GEORGE WILLS, and to be drawn on the Chief Office, London.

WESTMINSTER COLLEGE, 62, LAMBETH ROAD

IN THE PRESS.

WILLS' BOTANICAL DICTIONARY

Giving the full diagnosis of 200 Flowers, with Index and glossary of terms used.

By means of which Students are able to dissect almost any flower that may be placed before them.



JOURNAL OF THE TRADE, MONTHLY. Colonial Buildings, 44a, Cannon Street, LONDON, E.C.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

THE Chemist and Druggist contains a hundred pages or more monthly. It presents concisely all the important pharmaceutical items of the month, and contains a large number of original articles by the best writers. Among its special features may be mentioned its Trade Report, Corner for Students, Exchange Column, Foreign Correspondence, Notes of Novelties, Portrait Gallery, &c. For business announcements it is an unequalled medium.

PUBLISHED ON THE 15th OF EACH MONTH.

Annual Subscriptions, 10s., including twelve numbers of the Monthly Journal and one Annual Diary, all forwarded post free. The Diary issued at the close of each year. Simple copies of the "Chemist and Druggist," 1s. post free. Single copies of the Diary, 3s. post free.

REMITTANCES PAYABLE TO EDWARD HALSE.

ADVERTISEMENT RATES, each Insertion.

Whole Page		£5 0 0	Quarter Page	£1 12 0
Half ,,	•••	2 15 0	Sixth of ,,	150
Third of ,,	•••	200	Eighth of ,,	0 18 0

A Discount of 10 per cent. on seven, or 20 per cent. on thirteen insertions, prompt quarterly payments, the seventh or thirteenth, as the case may be, appearing in the Diary and Text Book.

Advertisements for the disposal and purchase of businesses, of employers wanting assistants, and of miscellaneous matters, are charged 4s. 6d. for seven lines or under, and 6d. for each additional line. Payable in advance.

Assistants wanting situations can insert their advertisements for the nominal sum of 1s. for every twelve words or less. Payable in advance.

A Specimen Copy sent free to any part of the world.



